WAR DEPARTMENT TECHNICAL MANUAL

APER 21 1947

# **ADMINISTRATION**

# OF FIXED HOSPITALS

ZONE OF INTERIOR



WAR DEPARTMENT TECHNICAL MANUAL

TM 8-262

# ADMINISTRATION OF FIXED HOSPITALS

## ZONE OF INTERIOR



WAR DEPARTMENT

FEBRUARY 1945

United States Government Printing Office Washington: 1945



## WAR DEPARTMENT Washington 25, D. C., 1 February 1945

TM 8-262, Administration of Fixed Hospitals, Zone of Interior, is published for the information and guidance of all concerned.

[AG 300.7 (25 Jan 45)]

BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR:

G. C. MARSHALL Chief of Staff

## OFFICIAL:

J. A. ULIO

Major General

The Adjutant General

## DISTRIBUTION:

AAF (2); AGF (2); S Div ASF (1); SvC (Surg) (2); Dep 8 (2); Army Med Purchasing O (2); Med Dep Repl Pools (5); T/O & E 8-650 (1).
Refer to FM 21-6 for explanation of distribution formula.



#### TECHNICAL MANUAL

## ADMINISTRATION OF FIXED HOSPITALS, ZONE OF INTERIOR

Changes
No. 1

DEPARTMENT OF THE ARMY WASHINGTON 25, D. C., 24 October 1950

TM 8-262, 1 February 1945, is changed as follows:

Section I, chapter 1, issued 1 July 1945, Standard Functional Organization for Named General Hospitals, is rescinded.

[AG 300.7 (27 Sep 50)]

By order of the Secretary of the Army:

OFFICIAL:

EDWARD F. WITSELL Major General, USA The Adjutant General J. LAWTON COLLINS
Chief of Staff, United States Army

#### DISTRIBUTION:

Arm & Svc Bd 8 (2); AFF (2); OS Maj Comd (10); Base Comd (2); MDW (20); A (20), (Surg) (2); Sch 8 (25); Dep 8 (2); GH (15); T/O & E, 8-550 (10); SPECIAL DISTRIBUTION. For explanation of distribution formula see SR 310-90-1.

AGO 1461A-Oct. 900665\*-50

U. S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1950





## **FOREWORD**

12 TM8:262

- I. PURPOSE OF TECHNICAL MANUAL 8-262, ADMINISTRATION OF FIXED HOS-PITALS. ZONE OF INTERIOR.
- a. To provide a ready source of reference for all the major procedures connected with the administration of Army hospitals in the Zone of the Interior.
- b. To simplify the basic administrative procedures of the nonprofessional care of sick and wounded personnel.
- c. To standardize these basic procedures, wherever practicable, by using the same forms and methods at all medical installations.
- d. To reduce to a minimum the time required by professionally trained personnel to accomplish the various procedures outlined herein, thereby making available to the sick and wounded an increased amount of professional care.

#### 2. SCOPE.

- a. The procedures outlined herein are applicable to named general hospitals within the continental United States.
- b. Those procedures which can be used without change in station and other hospitals will be put into practice without delay.
- c. From time to time chapters or sections will be published prescribing procedures to be used in a limited number of hospitals. An example of such a procedure is the mechanical reproduction of hospital admission records described in Section 2, Chapter II, which is limited to those hospitals having ten or more admissions a day. When a procedure is thus limited, such limitation will be announced at the beginning of the chapter or section describing it.

#### 3. FORMAT.

- a. Technical Manual 8-262 will not initially be published in its entirety. It will be published in chapters or sections as the procedures contained in these parts are tested, approved, and ready to be put into operation in the field. The chapters will not necessarily be published consecutively, but will be issued in the order of their importance to the using installations.
- b. In order that the information contained in this manual may be kept current, it is published in loose-leaf form, and revisions or changes will be furnished as required. Changes will be supplied on a page basis. As change pages are received, they will be inserted in their proper place. Each page bears a date in its upper inside corner. This date is the date of publication. Change pages will carry the date and the number of the change.



## FOREWORD (CONT'D)

- c. The subject matter is grouped into chapters under a primary subject title with a base number and then subdivided into sections with specific titles.
- d. Each chapter will be numbered consecutively using the decimal numbering system, for example, the second chapter bears the base number 2.0. Each page within a chapter will be numbered consecutively in relation to the chapter number. Page 2.1 represents the first page of the subject matter of the second chapter, page 2.2, the second page, and so on. If new pages are added within the chapters, the added page will carry an alphabetical suffix: "A," "B," "C," etc. For example, if a new page is added between 2.13 and 2.14, the page will be numbered 2.13A. A second additional page in the same place would be numbered 2.13B.
- e. Paragraphs are numbered consecutively within each chapter. If new main paragraphs are added, each will carry a decimal suffix. For example, a paragraph numbered 13.1 will represent the first addition to the main paragraph 13.
- f. This manual contains descriptive text, diagrams, illustrations and procedure charts. The procedure charts illustrate graphically the flow of records and the action taken on them throughout each step in the process. Two types of rectangular blocks are used in the charts. The first type with shading along the lower and right hand edges of the block indicates document or paper record, for an example, see Figure 1 below. A block with light shading over the entire face, Figure 2, represents something other than a paper record, such as an action, a telephone call, or a verbal request or notification.



The numerals appearing in the upper left hand corners of the blocks are the copy numbers, which do not necessarily appear on the forms themselves. Number I indicates the original copy, number 2, the duplicate, and so forth. Flow lines are in solid color. A broken flow line represents an alternative action.

- g. A complete index and glossary will be issued later as parts of this manual.
- 4. Comments on any aspect of the subject matter presented herein or suggestions for further simplification and improvement of the procedures and consolidation or elimination of any of the forms are desired from installations. Such comments should be directed through channels to The Surgeon General, attention Control Division, 1818 H Street, NW, Washington 25, D. C.

## **CONTENTS**

CHAPTER II HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS	
SECTION I PROCEDURE FOR HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS	
Responsibility	<b>2.</b> I
Classes of Patients Entitled to Admission	
Arrival of Patients	<b>2.</b> I
Initial Assignment of Patients	
Treatment and Examination of Patients	2.2
Procedure on Admission of Certain Types of Patients	
Funds, Valuables, Clothing and Baggage in Possession of Patients on Admission	2.3
SECTION 2 PREPARATION OF HOSPITAL ADMISSION RECORDS	
Procedures for Preparation of Records	<b>2.4</b>
Admission Records	
Preparation and Distribution of Hospital Admission Records Chart	2.6-2.7
Responsibility for Preparation of WD MD Form 55A, Revised	
Method of Recording Data on WD MD Form 55A, Revised	
WD MD Form 55A, Revised—Illustration	
Entries on WD MD Form 55A, Revised—Illustration	
WD MD Form 55A, Revised—Preparation for Typing—Illustration	
WD MD Form 55A, Revised—Preparation for Mimeographing—Illustration	
Medical Report Card, WD AGO Form 8-24—Illustration	
Locator Card—Illustration	2.18
SECTION 3 PROCEDURE FOR PREPARING THE ADMISSION AND DISPOSITION SHEET	
Definition	2.19
Responsibility	2.19
Contents	2.19
Preparation and Distribution of Admission and Disposition Sheet—Chart	
Admission and Disposition Sheet—Illustration	
Sources of Data for the Admission and Disposition Sheet-Illustration	2.24-2.25



## CHAPTER II HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS

## **SECTION 1**

## PROCEDURE FOR HOSPITAL ADMISSIONS

#### I. RESPONSIBILITY.

- a. The Admitting Officer will have charge of the admission to the hospital and the assignment to the proper ward of all patients arriving during regular duty hours. In his absence, his duties will be assumed by his assistant, where one has been designated by the Commanding Officer, or by the Medical Officer of the Day. He will maintain close contact with the Chiefs of the Professional Services to insure that proper assignment of patients to wards is being made.
- b. The Admitting Officer will be concerned primarily with professional duties only, such as classification and assignment of patients, while the Registrar will assume responsibility for all administrative functions.
- 2. CLASSES OF PATIENTS ENTITLED TO ADMISSION. Those persons enumerated in paragraph 6, AR 40-590, and such others as may be authorized from time to time by competent authority will be admitted to the hospital. In the matter of admission of individuals other than those in active military service, the policy of the Commanding Officer will apply.
- 3. ARRIVAL OF PATIENTS. Immediately upon receipt of information as to the expected arrival of patients by train, the Registrar, or, in his absence, his designated assistant, will arrange for the necessary motor transportation and attendants to meet them. When it is known that patients who are to arrive are suffering from communicable diseases, such separate ambulances as may be required, consistent with good medical policy, will be provided for their transportation. Litter cases, the insane, and prisoners will be met by an adequate number of trained litter bearers, neuropsychiatric attendants, or armed guards, as the case may be. The Commanding Officer, Detachment Medical Department, or the Provost Marshal, or both, depending upon the nature of the patients arriving, will furnish the necessary attendants. When indicated, the Registrar will arrange with the Medical Supply Officer to make the necessary exchange of linen and hospital clothing. The Admitting Officer will make necessary arrangements to effect proper ward assignments without delay upon their arrival at the hospital and will call upon the Chiefs of the Professional Services for such assistance as he may require. The Registrar will provide any additional clerical personnel required for short periods from his office.

## 4. INITIAL ASSIGNMENT OF PATIENTS.

- a. All patients will be admitted through the Admitting Office where the required admission data will be made a matter of record, and assignment to the proper ward effected. In emergency cases, the patient may be taken directly to the ward and the necessary admission data obtained there, but in any case, no patient shall be taken to any ward without specific instructions from the Admitting Officer or, in his absence, his assistant or the Medical Officer of the Day.
- b. The Consolidated Ward Morning Report will be used as a guide to assist the Admitting Officer in making proper ward assignments and to obviate interward transfers shortly after admission. The Chiefs of Professional Services will notify the Admitting Officer promptly of changes in the character of cases treated on any ward in order that assignments to such wards may be made correctly at all times. In addition, the Chiefs of the Professional Services will furnish any other necessary information and assistance to the Admitting Officer in the discharge of his duties. Wards will accept without question patients admitted thereto, and any reassignment that may be necessary will be effected as prescribed elsewhere in this manual.

## 5. TREATMENT AND EXAMINATION OF PATIENTS.

- a. The Admitting Officer will normally provide a minimum of medical or surgical treatment. Such treatment will be limited to acute emergencies and will be provided by the Admitting Officer to relieve suffering while awaiting the arrival of the proper ward officer, or to permit the safe transfer of the patient to the ward to which he has been assigned. A report of such treatment will be written on the reverse side of WD MD Form 55A, Revised, and submitted to the ward officer without delay for his information and guidance.
- b. On admission of patients other than emergency cases or those enumerated in paragraph 6, below, the Admitting Officer will take such medical history and perform such physical examination as will permit assignment of the patient to the proper ward without delay. Every precaution will be taken to insure the proper handling of patients with contagious diseases, acute medical or surgical emergencies, mental conditions, or those under courts-martial charges or sentence, and prisoners of war.
- c. Each patient, other than those on an officer status, or where the procedure is otherwise contraindicated, will be required, following the physical examination, and upon order of the Admitting Officer, to divest himself of his clothing and take a shower bath, following which he will don hospital clothing and be escorted without delay to his proper ward by personnel assigned to the Admitting Office. Where the Admitting Office is not provided with facilities for shower baths, this shall be done promptly at arrival upon the ward where the procedure will be ordered by the ward officer. Every care shall be taken to protect the privacy of male as well as female patients.

## 6. PROCEDURE ON ADMISSION OF CERTAIN TYPES OF PATIENTS.

- a. Patients with Communicable Diseases. If the presence of the condition is known in advance, such patients will not be permitted to leave the ambulance or enter the Admitting Office, but after examination by the Admitting Officer, will be sent directly to the appropriate isolation ward. Should such a patient be admitted inadvertently to the Admitting Office, the medical officer in charge of communicable diseases will be notified and will issue appropriate instructions.
- b. Insane Patients. Insane patients will be escorted without delay to the receiving unit of the neuropsychiatric section, accompanied, whenever possible, by a trained neuropsychiatric attendant.
- c. Medical or Surgical Emergencies. These will not be removed from the ambulance until so directed by the Admitting Officer in order to avoid unnecessary handling. Such cases will be given prompt attention as soon as they arrive. If practicable, they will be delivered by ambulance directly to their proper ward, the x-ray department, or the operating room, as the case may be. To reduce transporting and handling of such cases to a minimum, the appropriate Chief of Service or his designated representative will hold himself available to offer necessary advice and assistance to the Admitting Officer so that appropriate ward assignment can be made or necessary treatment instituted without delay. The x-ray unit, the operating room, or the ward receiving the patient, as the case may be, will be notified by telephone by the Admitting Officer at the earliest possible moment whenever medical or surgical emergencies are admitted.
- d. Prisoners. They will be accompanied by guards, when indicated, to their proper ward. When the nature of the offense is such that it can be accomplished without defeating the ends of military justice, paroles may be accepted from garrison prisoners in order that the giving of medical care may be facilitated and the waste of personnel occasioned by the use of armed guards may be avoided. The Commanding Officer, Detachment of Patients, and the Provost Marshal will be notified by telephone of the admission of prisoners.
- e. Prisoners of War. The same procedures, except for the taking of paroles, will apply in the case of prisoners of war admitted as patients. The Provost Marshal will be notified at the earliest possible moment in order that necessary guards and facilities for safekeeping of such individuals may be provided.
- 7. FUNDS, VALUABLES, CLOTHING, AND BAGGAGE IN POSSESSION OF PATIENTS UPON ADMISSION. Upon admission of a patient to the hospital, the procedure relative to funds, valuables, clothing, and baggage will be followed as prescribed elsewhere. When insane or seriously ill patients or prisoners are admitted, they will be searched, their effects secured, and the proper records made. When the patient is unable or mentally incompetent to sign, the forms will be signed for him, in the presence of a witness, by an individual authorized to do so by the Commanding Officer. The effects will then be stored in the Patients' Baggage Room, or in the Patients' Funds and Valuables Depository, whichever is appropriate.

## **SECTION 2**

## PREPARATION OF HOSPITAL ADMISSION RECORDS

- 8. PROCEDURES FOR PREPARATION OF RECORDS. The mechanical reproduction of records described in this section is authorized for all hospitals having an average-admission rate of ten or more per day. Hospitals having fewer than this number of admissions will be authorized the new procedure only after the Service Commander having jurisdiction over the hospital establishes by survey that a definite saving in personnel will result from its use. Hospitals not authorized the mechanical method of reproduction of records will prepare the records outlined in paragraph 9, with the following variations:
- a. WD AGO Form 8-33, in duplicate, will be prepared in place of WD MD Form 55A, Revised. The original will be forwarded to the ward with the patient and the duplicate to the Registrar.
- b. WD AGO Form 8-24 will be prepared in the necessary number of copies from the duplicate copy of WD AGO Form 8-33.
- c. 3 x 5 inch Locator Cards will be prepared by the using agency from data appearing on the Admission and Disposition Sheet.
- 9. ADMISSION RECORDS. The following records will be prepared in the Admitting Office under the direction of the Registrar who will assume responsibility for their completeness and accuracy. Any additional records are unnecessary and will be neither prepared nor maintained unless specifically authorized elsewhere in this manual.
  - a. To be prepared for each patient at the time of admission:
    - (1) Clinical Record Brief, WD MD Form 55A, Revised, prepared as a stencil and permanent record in one operation. The backing sheet, or permanent record, is forwarded to the ward with the patient. The stencil is used to prepare locator cards, WD AGO Forms 8-24, and other admission records mechanically on a Mimeograph duplicator supplied expressly for this purpose.
    - (2) Locator Cards, prepared in as many copies as required and distributed as indicated on pages 2.6 and 2.7.
    - (3) WD AGO Form 8-24, prepared in two or three copies, as required, and forwarded to the Office of the Registrar.
    - (4) Deposit Slips, to be prepared in two or three copies when funds are deposited, and in one copy when the patient does not desire to make any deposit. The detailed procedure will be described elsewhere in this manual.

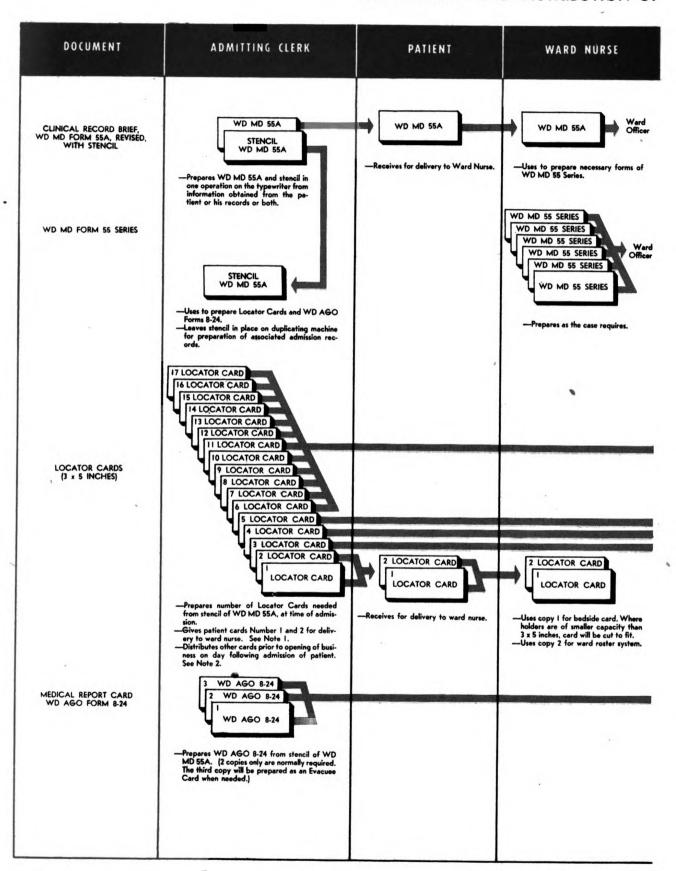
- (5) Patient's Clothing Slip, WD AGO Form 8-111, prepared in two copies, showing inventory of clothing stored by patient. Original is forwarded to clothing room with clothing, and duplicate is delivered to patient as his receipt. When clothing is stored on the ward, these slips will be filled out by the nurse.
- (6) Property Tag, WD MD Form 76, prepared for each piece of baggage stored by the patient. One part is tied to the baggage, and the remaining section delivered to the patient as his receipt.

## b. To be prepared daily:

- Admission and Disposition Sheet. This constitutes a record of all admissions to and dispositions from the hospital; all leaves, furloughs, absences, and interward transfers are recorded on it. It is prepared at 2400 hours daily as described elsewhere in this manual.
- (2) Consolidated Ward Morning Report prepared at 2400 hours daily. Its preparation and distribution are described elsewhere in this manual.
- c. To be maintained on a permanent basis and brought up to date daily:
  - (1) Suspense Files, maintained in the Admitting Office:
    - (a) Leaves for officer personnel.
    - (b) Furloughs for enlisted personnel.
    - (c) Passes for enlisted personnel. These files are made up of Absence Requests, filed according to the date the individual is due to return. Details as to their use will be found in the section dealing with Passes, Furloughs, and Leaves.
    - (d) Clinical records. Upon departure on leave or furlough, the clinical record of such a patient will be brought up to date by the ward officer and forwarded to the Admitting Office pending the patient's return. The same procedure will be followed in the event of any absence without official leave of more than twenty-four hours duration.
  - (2) Locator File for Admitting Office, showing the location of every patient in the hospital.
  - (3) Register Number Index. 3 x 5 inch cards, filed serially by register number, will be maintained as a permanent record.



## PREPARATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF



## HOSPITAL ADMISSION RECORDS

REGISTRAR	INFORMATION OFFICE	DETACHMENT OF PATIENTS	OTHER INTERESTED AGENCIES
	awaiting the preparation of to for patients are admitted, enough to have WD MD Forn be sent to the ward with the sent to their assigned wards, the admitted of the sent to their assigned wards, the admitted of the sent to their assigned wards, the sent to the	be held unduly in the Admitting Office heir Locator Cards. When large convoys ach individual will be retained only long in 55A prepared with stencil. He will then form. After all of the convoy have been he stencils will be affisized to the duplicator iff and distributed as soon as possible, ution of the Locator Cards will vary with sreason each installation using this method ermine which agencies require cards. In g any part of the information presented ither disregarding the additional data, or eparation of new cards, where these will here 5 x 8 inch cards are ordinarily used, incommodate 3 x 5 inch cards, and when, sisble, the 3 x 5 inch card can be stapled and inserted in the index.	17 LOCATOR CARD 16 LOCATOR CARD 15 LOCATOR CARD 14 LOCATOR CARD 12 LOCATOR CARD 11 LOCATOR CARD 11 LOCATOR CARD
June 1 December 2 Dece	LOCATOR CARD  —Uses for locator file.	LOCATOR CARD  —Uses in preparation of Morning Report and then files.	Postribution as follows:  Receiving Copy Agency 6 Admitting Office 7 Admitting Office 8 Mass Officer 8 Mass Officer 10 Post Office 11 Chaplain 12 Red Cross 13 Provost Marshal 14 Public Relation  Post Office Relations  Post Office Relations
-Holds copy I for permanent file after discharge of patient.  -Holds copy 2 for transmittel to the Office of The Surgeon General after final disposition of the patient is made or uses as a transferred Card when patient is transferred to another hospital.  -Sends copy 3 to the Office of The Surgeon General as Evacuee Card, when indicated.			Officer When required. 15 Beggege Room When required. 16 Others When required.

## PREPARATION OF WD MD FORM 55A, REVISED

10. RESPONSIBILITY FOR PREPARATION OF WD MD FORM 55A, REVISED. The preparation of WD MD Form 55A, Revised, is the responsibility of the Registrar. He will take all necessary steps to insure that the personnel working under his direction in the Admitting Office are acquainted with the pertinent sections of AR 40-590 and 40-1025.

## II. METHOD OF RECORDING DATA ON WD MD FORM 55A, REVISED.

- a. The necessary information is entered by typewriter promptly upon the arrival of the patient at the Admitting Office. The Admitting Office will be so arranged that the patient may be brought directly to the typist who will enter the data without the use of scratch sheets or other temporary records. To avoid delay, additional typists will be provided by the Registrar from his office whenever large numbers of patients are to be processed. Their services will ordinarily be required for short periods only, so that there will be a minimum of interference with the functioning of the Registrar's office. Under such circumstances, the personnel regularly on duty in the Admitting Office will hold themselves available to assist temporary personnel, rather than attempt to do the major portion of the processing themselves.
- b. As each patient is called to the typist, all readily available records pertaining to him will be delivered at the same time. If he has already been interviewed by the Admitting Officer, he will present to the typist a slip of paper upon which has been written the number of the ward to which he has been assigned. If he has not yet been interviewed, this space will be left blank on WD MD Form 55A, Revised. In any case, the typist should have available any clinical records, service records, dispensary reference slips, etc., which may have accompanied the patient. Such records will furnish much of the information needed, and the balance will be obtained from the patient himself, who will be required to check all pertinent information to insure its accuracy. The need for accuracy cannot be too strongly stressed. Failure to make entries carefully and accurately will lead to possible errors in identification and will seriously interfere with the proper functioning of the hospital departments.
- c. It will be noted that each box on the WD MD Form 55A, Revised, is either lettered or numbered. The form is arranged for a standard typewriter spacing and makes full allowance for the use of stops. Insofar as is feasible, the form is designed to permit the typist to write across its full width with as little break in the continuity of thought as possible.
- d. Typewriter stops having been set, the form is aligned in the typewriter and the information entered, using standard abbreviations whenever possible. Whenever the space for any of the entries from 1 to 10 inclusive is not sufficient to complete an entry, such entry will be continued directly beneath space 10, appropriately cross-referenced, with the first continuation marked (a), the second (b), and so on. Care will be taken to complete all data entered in this space to the right of the dividing line so that the material will appear on WD AGO Form 8-24 when the duplicating process is used. The following pages illustrate WD MD Form 55A with correct entries and give instructions on how to fill them in properly.

## WD MD FORM 55A, REVISED, COMPLETED

-		27 . NAME AND ADDR	P No  BES OF NEAREST RELATIVE  Pt Doe (M)	Doe, John 2. RECEITER No. 34 278 5. ORGANIZATION AND 27th Inf I	11 067 92	8 Pvt F personnel, see below 10	
N	o Evid of lc or Narc	78 Wellm Brooklin	C s. ADMITTING OFFICE	27 W 10. Source of Admiss	8. LENCTH OF SERVICE 2 7/12 HON Trfd SH F	9. DATE OF ADMISSION 1 Sep 44 t Belvoir	
		D BAAF, indicate p	Capt HAP	Va. nel, ground personnel, or	aviation cadet.		
		1020 LD Unk					
	1	Doe, Joh	n C Pvt 27				
						1.	

## ENTRIES ON WD MD FORM 55A, REVISED

a. HOSPITAL		-	I. LAST NAME, FIRE	T NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL	
Blake	GH CH				
b. WARD	c. RELICION	d. PREV. ADM.	2. RECISTER No.	S. ARMY SERIAL NO.	4. GRADE

"a. Hospital." Enter the name of the hospital to which the patient is now

being admitted, as Pasadena RH, Camp Roberts SH, Mitchell CH, or Wakeman G&CH.

1	e. RELECION	d. PREV. ADM.	2. RECISTER No.	3. ARMY SERIAL NO.	4. GRADE
27			F 0	ARM OR SERVICE (If AAF po	

"b. Ward." Enter the number of the ward to 🏮 which assignment has been

made. If this is not known at the time the form is prepared, leave the space blank. The stencil need not be put back into the typewriter. The number can be entered with a pencil or stylus directly on the stencil.

State Section	4. GR	3. ARMY SHRIAL NO.	RECISTER No.	d. PREV. ADM.	e. RELICION	b. WARD
		<b>经被数据的</b>	<b>经验证的</b>		P	
see below	personnel, se	ARM OR SERVICE (If AAF p	ORGANIZATION AND	REST RELATIVE	ADDRESS OF NEA	NAME AND
	personne	ARM OR SERVICE (if AAF p	ORGANIZATION AND	REST RELATIVE	ADDRESS OF NEA	O. NAME AND

"c. Religion." Enter the religious preference of the individual, using the initial

"P" for Protestant, "C" for Catholic, "H" for Hebrew, etc., or "N" when none is claimed.

b. WARD	c. RELECTOR	d. Prev. Adm.	2. REGISTER No.	3. Army Serial No.	4. GRADE
o. Name and	ADDRESS OF NE	ABBST RELATIVE	5. ORGANIZATION AN	d Arm on Service (if AAF pe	ersonnel, see below'

"d. Previous Admission." This refers to a previous 📙 admission to the hospital

which the patient is now entering. Enter "No" or "Yes" in this space, as the case may be.

c. Name and Address of Nearest Relative	5. ORGAN	TRATION AND	Ann on Service (if AA	F personnel, see below '*
Mrs Robert Doe (M)				
78 Wellman St	6. Ace	7. RACE	8. LENGTH OF SERVICE	9. DATE OF ADMISSION
Brookline, Mass				
L DIS.   INL   B/C   g. ADMITTING OFFICES	10. Sound	OF ADMIS	BION	

"e. Name and Address of Nearest Relative." Use the form required by pos-

tal authorities in addressing mail. In addition, indicate the relationship of the individual named by means of an appropriate letter, in parentheses, inserted after the name, e.g.:

- (M) Mother
- (S) Sister
- (H) Husband (U) Uncle
- (C) Cousin (Fr) Friend

(F) Father

(B) Brother (W) Wife

(A) Aunt

(N) Niece or Nephew

L Dis.	Inj.	B/C	g. ADMITTING OFFICER	10. Source of Admission
D				

"f. Disease/Injury/Bat-tle Casualty." This refers to the primary cause of

admission to the hospital. Enter the letter "D," "I," or "B/C" in the appropriate box.

WR. ADDITIONAL DIAGNOSES, OPERATIONS, CHANGE OF STATUS

"g. Admitting Officer." Enter the rank and initials of the officer in charge of

the Admitting Office at the time of admission. No written signature is required.

L HOSPITAL	1. LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL
	Doe, John C
b. WARD   c. RELIGION   d. PREV. ADM.	2. RECISTER NO.   3. ARMY SERIAL NO.   4. GRADE

"I. Last Name, First Name, Middle Initial." Enter the name exactly in this

order. If there is no middle initial, no reference to such lack is required.

SERIAL NO. 4. GRADE

"2. Register Number."
This is a consecutive number assigned to each pa-

tient admitted. No reference to previous register numbers is required.

b. WARD	c. RELIGION	d. PREV. ADM.	2. REGISTER No.	3. ARMY SERIAL NO.	4. GRADE
				11 067 928	
o NAME AN	D ADDRESS OF NE	AREST RELATIVE	5. ORGANISATION AND	ARM OR SERVICE (if AAF pe	reonnel, see below

"3. Army Serial Number." It is especially important that the patient's

Army Serial Number be correctly typed. Enter the number thus: 33 372 779 or 0 443 972.

b. WARD	c. RELICION	d. PREV. ADM.	2. RECISTER No.	3. ARMY SERIAL NO.	4. GRADE
					Pvt
	A N-		5 ORGANIZATION AND	ARM OR SERVICE (if AAF pe	TVU

"4. Grade." Record the patient's grade or rank as of the date of admission,

using authorized abbreviations.

641100 QittiSed2by (

NAME AND ADDRESS OF NEAREST RELATIVE	5. ORGANIZATION AND ARM OR SERVICE (if AAF personnel, see bel					
	27th Inf Div					
化多类的 医多种性 医神经神经 医神经神经	6. AGE 7. RACE 8. LENGTH OF SERVICE 9. DATE OF ADMISS					

"5. Organization and Arm or Service." Enter the current arm or service fol-

lowed by the name of the parent organization to which the patient is currently assigned or attached; wherever possible, these two are combined, as in the example. In cases of Women's Army Corps personnel detailed to an arm or service, add the term WAC in parentheses after the designation of the current arm or service. Use authorized abbreviations wherever possible. In the case of AAF personnel, indicate in parentheses after the arm or service whether the individual belongs to ground personnel or to flying personnel; and if in the latter category, indicate the status, i.e., pilot, nonpilot, or aviation cadet. Individuals required to participate frequently and regularly in aerial flights will be considered as flying personnel. The individual concerned will be carefully questioned in every case and, where it is necessary, personnel records will be examined if they are immediately available, to determine current assignment or attachment.

	A 100	art to	18.00		Learner (NISA)	ALC: U.S. Carlo	The second second	The second secon
籃	400000				6. ACE	7. RACE	8. LENGTH OF SERVICE	9. DATE OF ADMISSION
<b>建工程</b>					27			
	L Dus.	Ins.	B/C	g. ADMITTING OFFICER	10. Sounce	OF ADMISS	SON .	
	-72 PM	100	2.5					
		-		AND RESIDENCE OF STREET			THE REPORT OF SAME PROPERTY.	The second secon

"6. Age." Enter the paient's age as of his last irthday. Regardless of

the length of time the patient may be under treatment or observation, his age on the date of initial admission for this consecutive period of hospitalization will be carried until final disposition of the case.

Original from

	6. Age	7. RACE 8	LENGTH OF SERVICE	9. Date of Admission
f. Dis. Inj. B/C g. Admir	ring Officer 10. Source	CE OF ADMISSIO	M	

"7. Race." The symbols "W," "N," "F," "PR," "CH," "JP," "MX," or "I"

will be used for designating White, Negro, Filipino, Puerto Rican, Chinese, Japanese, Mexican, or Indian patients, respectively. The race or nationality of other patients will be written out in full.

			6. AGE	7. RACE	8. LENGTH OF SERVICE	9. DATE OF ADMISSION
					2 7/12	
L Dis.   Inj.	B/C	g. ADMITTING OFFICER	10. Sound	E OF ADMISS	BION	\$1000000000000000000000000000000000000

"8. Length of Service."

Compute the length of service from the beginning

of the patient's current uninterrupted active service up to, but exclusive of, the day of initial admission. Furloughs commonly granted inductees at the time of induction will not be considered as active service. For members of the National Guard, active service refers to the time since induction into Federal Service. The length of service will be recorded to the last completed month, in years and fractions of years. Thus, 4 years, 5 months, and 24 days of service will be recorded as 4 5/12. If length of service is less than one month, enter the number of days as a fraction of 365. Thus, 21 days of service will be recorded as 21/365. In the event of a change in the patient's grade during his current uninterrupted active service, such as an enlisted person becoming a commissioned officer or vice versa, record the total current uninterrupted active service as stated above, specifying in parentheses the length of service in the current grade. Thus, in the case of a commissioned officer having 3 years, 6 months, and 25 days of total current uninterrupted active service as an officer and an enlisted man, of which I year, 2 months, and 15 days have been in current grade as a commissioned officer, the length of service will be recorded as 3 6/12 (1 2/12). Any previous active Army service prior to current active service will be recorded separately in the supplemental space, properly crossreferenced, as described in paragraph IId. Any previous service in any branch of the armed forces except the Army is not counted here.

		6. AGE	7. RACE	8. LENGTH OF SERVICE	9. DATE O	ADM18810
<b>医根据型多数</b>					1 5	ep 44
f. Dis. Inj. B/C	g. ADMITTING OFFICER	10. Source	E OF ADMISS	HON		

"9. Date of Admission."
This represents the date the patient came under the

care of the medical installation. Use authorized abbreviations and enter in the following order: Day, Month, Year, e.g., 12 Sep 44. Figures will not be used to indicate months.

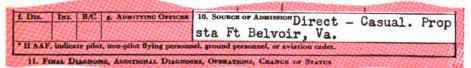
"10. Source of Admission." Entries in item 10 will be of two basic kinds: direct admissions and admissions by transfer. The medical installation, either hospital or dispensary, where the patient first comes to the attention of a medical officer as "a patient excused from duty," is the only installation which reports him as a direct admission. A patient will be recorded only once as a direct admission during a continuous period of illness. Subsequent admissions to other medical installations during such continuous period of illness will be regarded as admissions by transfer.

f. Dis.	INJ. B/C	g. ADMITTING OFFICER	10. Source of Admission
		1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	Direct
de la			el, ground personnel, or aviation cadet.

Enter "Direct" when the patient is admitted directly from the command of the

reporting medical installation or from the organizations attached to the command, including those

attached for medical care only. In the event that this organization is attached but not located on the post of the reporting medical installation, the location will be specified in item 5, Organization.



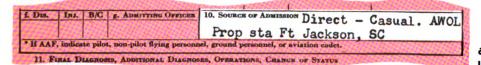
Enter "Direct-Casual" and specify the name and geographic location of the

patient's station when he is a direct admission but does not belong to an organization which is of the command or attached to the command of the reporting medical installation.

L Dis.	Inj.	B/C	g. Admitting Officer	10. Source of Admission Direct - Casual. Pas
				Prop sta Ft Custer, Mich
TEARE	Indica	te nilot	non-pilot flying persons	nel, ground personnel, or aviation cadet.

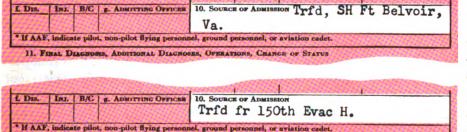
Patients admitted from leave, furlough, or pass will be recorded as direct ad-

missions or direct-casual, depending on the location of the proper station. State the type of authorized absence.



Patients admitted from a status of absent without leave are entered as direct

admissions or direct-casual, depending upon the location of the proper station. State the fact of absence without official leave.



11. FINAL DIAGNOSIS, ADDITIONAL DIAGNOSES, OPERATIONS, CHANCE OF STATUS

For all cases received by transfer, enter the designation of the medical installation transferring the patient. Formerly, for successive transfers entry had to be made in item 10 of the designation and geo-

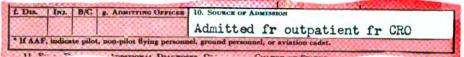
graphic location of the medical installation which initially admitted the patient for the current consecutive period of hospitalization and the date of such initial admission. Such entry is no longer required if the information has been entered on the Field Medical Record, WD MD Form 52b, c, or d, or one of the Transferred Cards, WD AGO Form 8-24, received with the patient by the receiving hospital. It is the responsibility of the Registrar to check the records prior to the discharge of the patient to insure that such entry exists on one of these forms. If it is not already present, it will be entered on both The Surgeon General's copy and the hospital file copy of the WD AGO Form 8-24 before the patient is discharged.

f. Dus.	Inj.	B/C	g. Admitting Officer	10. Source of Admission Adm fr sk lv, SH,
				Ft Geo G Meade, Md.
If AAF	indica	te pilot		el, ground personnel, or aviation cadet.

Patients admitted from sick leave or convalescent furloughs granted by a

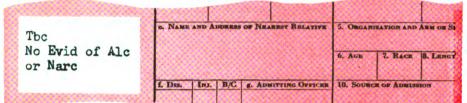
medical installation will be regarded as admissions by transfer. Record the fact of leave or furlough

together with the name and location of the medical installation which granted it. Patients admitted from sick leave or furlough not granted by a medical installation will be considered as direct admissions.



A patient changing from an out-patient status, carded for record only, will be

regarded as an admission by transfer provided that he was carded for record only because of his current condition. An admission from an out-patient status not carded for record only will be regarded as a direct admission.



Enter the cause of admission on the left side of the box opposite the second line of typing in space "e," in as brief a form as possible. Include statement

as to the patient's sobriety and any indication of the use of narcotics. The entry is required for the use of the investigating officer under the provision of AR 345-415 and 600-550.

11. FINAL DIAGNOSIS, ADDITIO	NAL DIAGNOSES, OPER	ATIONS, CHANGE OF STAT	TUS .	
LO20 LD Unk				
		3		
oe, John C Pvt	27			

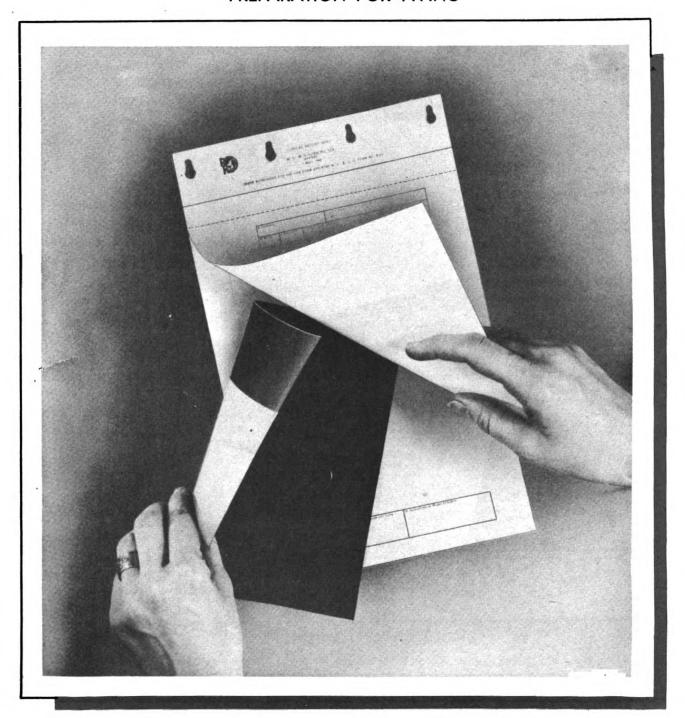
12. LINE OF DUTY	13, DISPOSITION AND DATE	14. SIGNATURE OF WARD SURGEON
	B.Z.	16-60778-1 \$ U & GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1844

"II. Final Diagnosis, Additional Diagnoses, Operations, Change of Status," "I2. Line of Duty," "I3. Disposition and Date," "I4. Signature of Ward Surgeon." Items II, I2, I3, and I4 are, as is apparent from their titles, not filled in at the time of admission. They are completed by the Ward Officer at the time of disposition of the patient.

However, for every patient admitted, remarks are entered immediately under

item II as shown in the example. Enter first the exact hour of admission. Directly beneath the hour of admission enter the line of duty status. On the third line enter any pertinent remarks which clarify the status of the patient, that is, whether he is an applicant for the United States Military Academy, an applicant for enlistment, or such miscellaneous remarks which may be required for administrative reasons and which do not appear elsewhere on the form. The name, grade or rank, and age of the patient are repeated directly above the line drawn on the stencil for visible card file systems when they are used. The information outlined in this paragraph and illustrated in the example will not appear on the Clinical Record Brief due to the arrangement of the carbon paper. It is entered here so that in the mimeographing process it can appear on the Locator Cards, which are the only other forms on which it is required.

# WD MD FORM 55A, REVISED PREPARATION FOR TYPING



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR TYPING PREPARATION

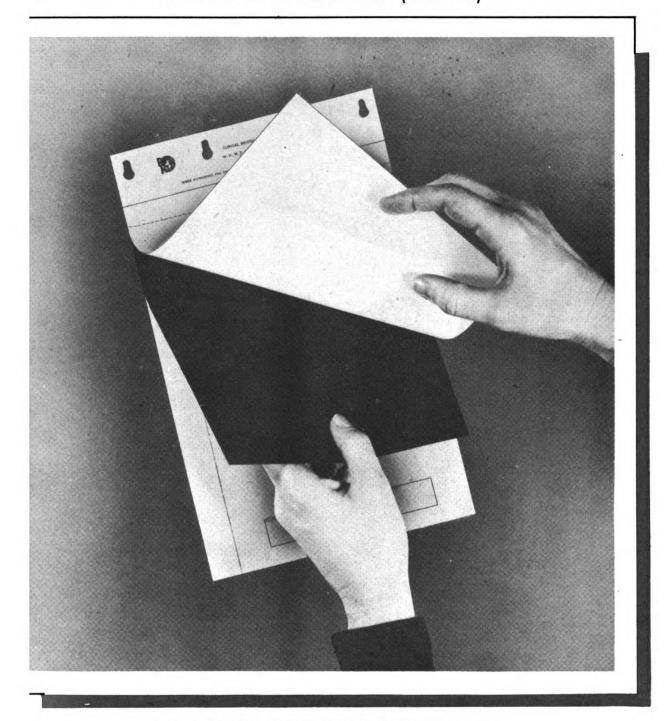
The revised form of WD MD Form 55A, illustrated above, has been designed to expedite the preparation of a patient's admission records. The form consists of two parts, a white stencil and a backing sheet which will be used as the Clinical Record Brief. The material printed on the stencil has been prepared so as to register exactly with the facsimile printed on the backing sheet.

The special carbon paper which is provided with each quire of stencils at the ratio of one carbon to every two stencils, is coated completely on one side and for a distance of only two and one-quarter inches on the other.

Digitized by GO(

Original from

# WD MD FORM 55A, REVISED PREPARATION FOR TYPING (CONT'D)



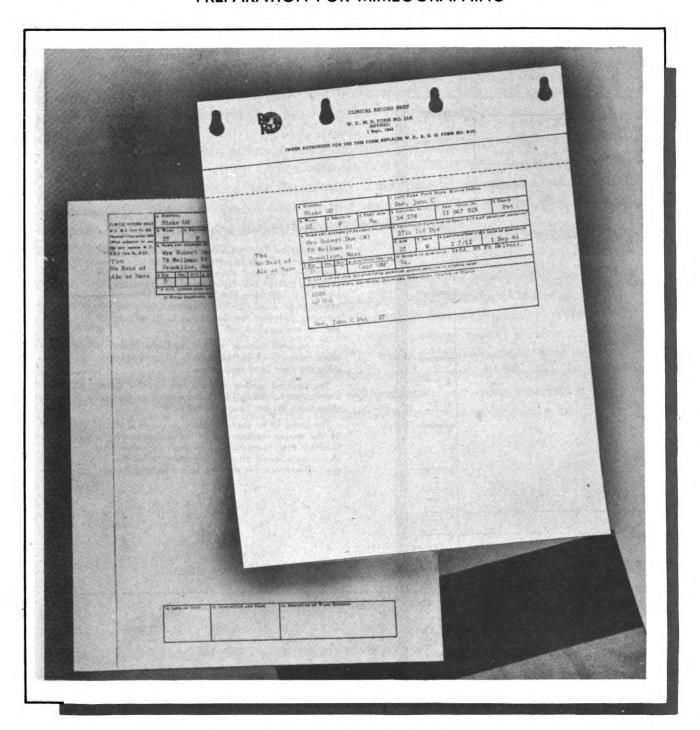
## INSTRUCTIONS FOR TYPING PREPARATION (CONT'D)

The carbon paper is inserted between the stencil and the backing sheet of WD MD Form 55A, so that the short-coated is against the backing sheet at the top, as shown in the illustration above.

The stencil assembly with carbon inserted is put into the typewriter and aligned in the usual way. The ribbon indicator is at "stencil" position and the form is now ready for the completion of the entries. Best results are obtained when the entries typed approximately 1/32nd of an inch above the line.



## WD MD FORM 55A, REVISED PREPARATION FOR MIMEOGRAPHING



## INSTRUCTIONS FOR MIMEOGRAPH PREPARATION

The entries on the stencil having been completed, the stencil assembly is removed from the typewriter. The backing sheet or Clinical Record Brief is folded back at the line of perforation and detached. The stub must be left attached to the stencil for ready placement on the drum of the Model 90 Mimeograph Duplicator. The carbon paper after being used for two stencils will be thrown away.

The addition of other forms to the stencil assembly for preparation by means of carbon impressions is neither required nor desired, and will not be accomplished unless prior approval is granted by the Office of The Surgeon General.

Digitized by (10(

## MEDICAL REPORT CARD, WD AGO FORM 8-24; LOCATOR CARD

MEDICAL REPORT CARD, WD AGO FORM 8-24 (Formerly known as the Register Card or "52" Card)

Doe, John						
	3. ARMY SERIAL NO.	1 4 Ga	DE B	. !	B2	B3
34 278		,		1	В2	B3
5. ORGANIZATION AN	DARM OR SERVICE (if AAF	Pv	e below)* C		TC	1
	Div 8. LENGTE OF SERVICE 9.				1	2
6. ACE 7. RACE				1	D2	D3
27 W	2 7/12	1 Sep	44			
Va.	Trfd, SH	Ft Bel	voir,	1	E2	E3
'If AAF, indicate pil	ot, non-pilot flying pers.,	ground pers.	or avn. cade		F	-
OF STATUS	ALDITIONAL DIAC	MONES, OPER	ATIONS, CHAP		G	
				1	Н	
				7		
				7	_	_
				7	K	_
				=		_
				7	ч	_
				T	4	_
				=	,	_
				P		_
				0	1	Q2
				H		-
2. Line of Dutt	1			s	-	_
3. Disposition		-		T	_	_
				L		
DATE OF DISPOSIT	TION HOSPITA	10	UARTERS	- 0		_
Name and Torre	ION OF REPORTING INSTAL			v	T	V2
7. SIGNATURE	OF REPORTING INSTA	LLATION		w	1	W2
SIGNATURE				W. FOR	D., A.G	. O. 8-24 944

#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR REPRODUCTION

The Medical Report Cards, WD AGO Forms 8-24, and Locator Cards together with associated forms which are described elsewhere in this manual, are prepared mechanically by means of the stencil assembly of WD MD Form 55A, Revised, and a Model 90 Mimeograph duplicator furnished exclusively for this purpose. Detailed instructions as to its adjustment and use are supplied with each machine.

The required number of Medical Report Cards is prepared by feeding blank cards into the machine using the right hand feed guide.

The required number of 3 x 5 inch Locator Cards is prepared by feeding the blank cards into the machine using the left hand feed quide.

The forms to be used should be arranged in stacks of the proper number and in the proper order to facilitate their reproduction. A short period of time should be allowed after reproduction to let the ink dry. Then the cards may be sorted for distribution.

#### LOCATOR CARD

Blake GH		Doe, J	ohn C		
27 P	No	34 278	1	1 067 92	8 Pvt
Mrs Robert 78 Wellman		27th I	nf Div	•	
Brookline,		27	W	2 7/12	1 Sep 44 Ft Belvoir,
D	Capt HAP	Va.		iriu, on	rt belvoir,
1020 LD Unk					
Doe, John	27 Pvt 27				

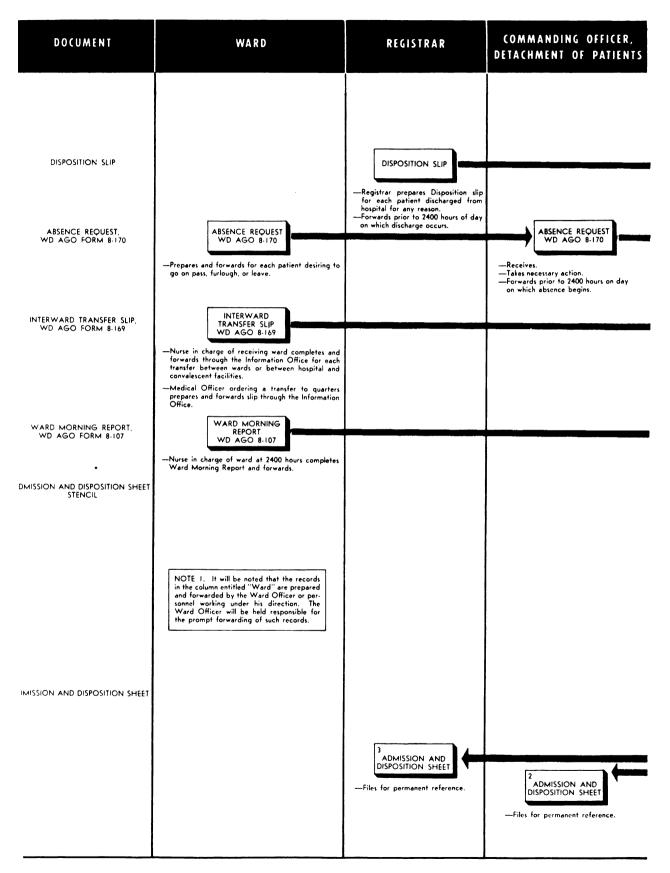
## **SECTION 3**

## PROCEDURE FOR PREPARING THE ADMISSION AND DISPOSITION SHEET

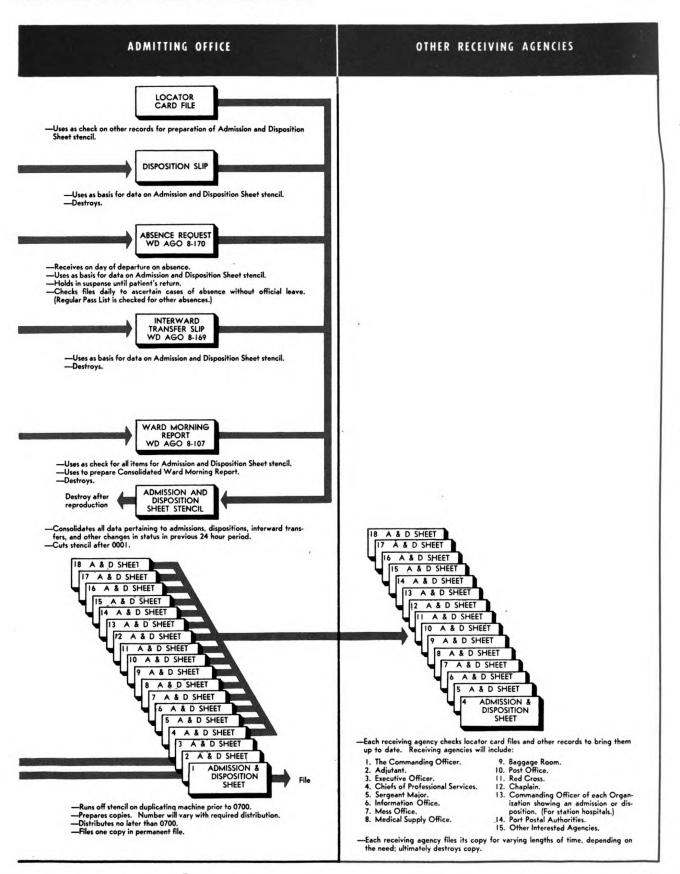
- 12. DEFINITION. The Admission and Disposition Sheet is a consolidated report of all patients admitted to and discharged from the hospital, quarters, and convalescent facilities, interward transfers, and corrections or changes of previous entries.
- 13. RESPONSIBILITY. Although the Admission and Disposition Sheet is prepared by personnel on duty in the Admitting Office between 0001 and 0700 hours of the day following the 24 hour period to be covered, the Registrar is responsible for its preparation. His signature, or the signature of an individual delegated that responsibility, will appear at the bottom of the last page. He will also see that the proper number of copies is printed and that proper distribution is made.
- 14. CONTENTS. Entries on the Admission and Disposition Sheet will be grouped in order by (a) admissions, (b) change of status in, (c) dispositions, (d) change of status out, (e) interward transfers, and (f) corrections of entries previously made. The arrangement of data is shown on pages 2.22 and 2.23. Patients returned from overseas whose names appear as admissions or dispositions will be indicated with an asterisk (\*). Except for corrections, only information pertaining to the 24 hour period ending at 2400 hours will be entered. The use of "as of" entries will be held to a minimum, and the Registrar will undertake at regular intervals a study of such entries with a view towards fixing the responsibility for their appearance on the sheet and eliminating them.



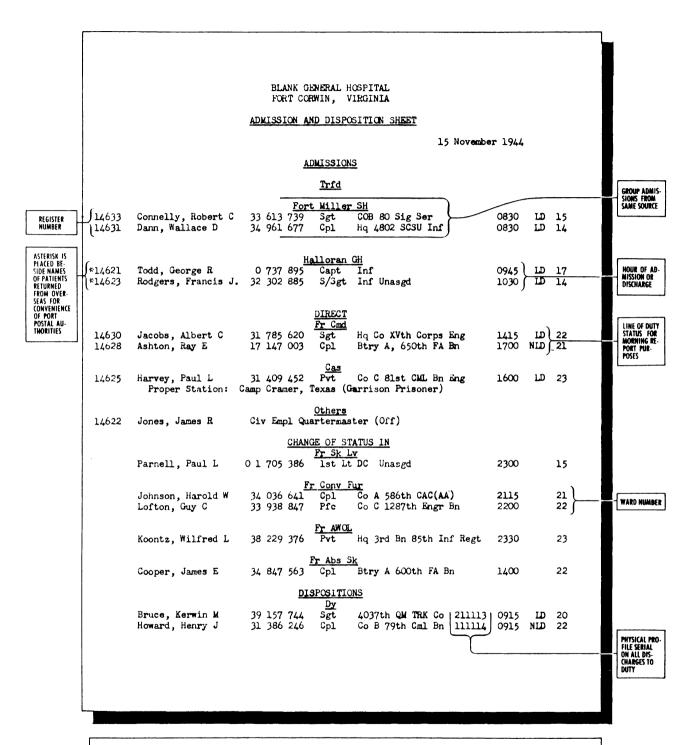
## PREPARATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF



## ADMISSION AND DISPOSITION SHEET



## ADMISSION AND DISPOSITION SHEET



#### INSTRUCTIONS FOR PREPARATION

Use same order of entries each day. Arrange similar changes in groups wherever possible. Do not repeat as single entries those which can be grouped under one heading. Arrange similar items in columns. Use of name and location of organizations permits ready distribution of sheet to all interested agencies, and locates all morning report data in one place.

## ADMISSION AND DISPOSITION SHEET (CONT'D)

							•
Goodwin, Thomas C	<u>Trf</u> 37 737 092	to Cril	Le GH Co A 85th Inf	111323 101	5 1.0	27	
"Giles, Stephen R	33 930 287	Pfc	Regt Inf Unasgd	211321 101	5 1.0	27	
*Shaffer, Daniel W	19 013 217	CDD S/Sgt	Inf Unasgd-22 Br	rown St clyn, N Y	ĽD	32	
Fulton, William L	33 342 332	Sgt	CAC Unasgd-1427		LD	30	
Wilson, Thomas C	Civ Dep	Others T/Sgt	John C Wilson, )	<b>O</b> , Blank GH		26	
	CHANG	E OF STAT	TUS OUT				
Taylor, James I	0 372 241	Capt	Inf Unasgd	15 days 093	0	15	
Roberts, George W	0 293 406	An Lv Maj	Un <b>as</b> gd	7 days 090	0	15	
Francis, Wesley C Neal, Frank A	19 169 731 34 952 384	<u>Fur</u> S/Sgt Cpl	AC Unasgd MP Det 1230th SCSU	21 days 100 15 days 110		22 27	
Irwin, James F	33 123 201	AWOL Pfc	Hq 1227th SCSU	080	0	16	FOR MORNING REPORT PUR-
Reddy, Joseph R	34 842 699	Sk. Schi	ick GH Inf Unasgd	As of 13 No	<b>v</b> }	21	POSES.
Bibbin, Joseph C Gridy, Otis	18 to 26	RWARD TRA	<u>ANSFERS</u> Haney, Morris R Cheeseman, James		to 10 to 18		
As of 12 Nov Koslaf	f, Clarence $\overline{N}$	<u>ISCELLANI</u> 1240 1260	Oth SCSU Ft Dix, N	N J, to MP Una N J, to DEML U	sgd nasgd		CHANGE IN STATUS, AS FOR CDD. FOR MORNING REPORT PUR- POSES.
A & D Sheet as of 12				nould read <u>15</u>	804 459	2	INCLUDES
			R. G. Will		/	)	CORRECTIONS IN NAMES. SERIAL NUM- BERS. ETC.
			Captain, 1 Registra				
		- 2 -					

# SOURCES OF DATA FOR THE ADMISSION AND DISPOSITION SHEET

Blake (	Ж		Doe,	John C			
27	P	No	34 278	3	11 067	928	Pvt
	bert Doe	(M)	27th	Inf Di	v		
Brookl	ine, Mass		27	W	2 7/12 T	I SH F	op 4
D	Cap	HAP	Belvo	ir, Ve			
1020 LD Unk							
Doe, Jo	ohn C Pw	27					
Toronto							
-							

ABSENCE REQUEST
Source of data for all authorized absences
other than regular passes

TENTATIVE  #.D., A.G.O. ABSENCE REQUEST FORM #0. 8-17c" 1 July 1944	O' Conno		1 AME IDA		1 700
(Check one)		TYP	E OF ABSENCE RE	QUESTED (Check	one)
C.O., DET. M.D. (for Enlisted			PATIENTS	ALL ENLISTE	
X C.O., OLT. PTS. (for Enlisted		SICK LEAVE	ANNUAL LEAVE	SPECIAL PASS	FURLOUGH
LENGTH OF TIME REQUESTED		-	et . R.F.D CI		X
0800 2 Nov 2400  10 TOU HAVE SUFFICIENT FUNDS TO MAKE THE  Check)  TES  NO		REASON FOR HE	L. new	,	
Raymond P O'Con	no	APPROVED: "SI	SNATURE DR STAM	P OF APPROVING	AUTHORITY
Elmer Wilson ( F DISAPPROVED, REASON FOR ACTION AND SI		Frank MTERED IN THIS		. IN ft	mac

DISPOSITION SLIP Source of data for all dispositions	
BLANK GENERAL HOSPITAL FORT CORWIN, VIRGINIA DISPOSITION SLIP	
TO: Chief of Audical Servi	-
	-
WARD 17 DATE 20 November 4	1
NAME Settle, Secone a (Christian Name)	-
(Rank) (Co.) (Organization)	-
Patient recommended for:	ı
Complete Burkers	1
	-1
Remarks	-1
Profile 2///3 / AD Mard Officer	-
TO: C.O., Detachment of Patients  DATE 10 Int W.  Office Chief Whita Service Approved Bisapproved	-
(Acc12) Ch. Myd Service	
DATE 21 Nov 40	-
TO: Admitting Office:	-
Disposition: 1222 RR Station	-
Comp ustan, by	-
Hour of Departures 1000	-
Proper Station: Luago	-
C.O., Detach. of Patient	-

## SOURCES OF DATA FOR THE ADMISSION AND DISPOSITION SHEET (CONT'D)

	REGUL	AR PASS	LIST				RO	)	1.5	- n-	V 1944
W.D., A.G.O. FORM NO. 8-171 1 JULY 1944 LAST HAME, FIRST N			1		_				/0		
Discount 11		GRADE	+	ASH	,	OUR ONLY)	TO (DATE	HOUR)	12	DESTII	TATION
Thelless, It	ny	Trut	100	103 02		800	0800 1	8 Mar	Du	ffel	only
meyer, tra	nice	C	32 1	638 98	1	800	08 00	18 20	Na	an	1.40
1962 AGE Than	(2)	Sali	10	130 90		800	0800	18/0	The The	YOU	6 40 11
10 cc d ca 11 hrs	1100	Squ	113	120 02	4 0		0 800	T Q MAD	1/4//	150	C, 104
									=		
APPROVAL REGOINENDED	Charles O	of 40	00		170	Put	mor	ہے، ہو	4	N	MENT OF PATIENT
N.MIY	XVIII.	<u> </u>		INSTRUCT	ONS	_		COMMAND	ING OFFI	CEN DETACH	MENT OF PATTER
Forward to Commanding effective on differen								icer. U	se sepai	rate list	for passes
	. при										
	TESTATIVE					INTERN	VARD TRA	NCEED	SLID		
	1 JULY 194	0., FORM NO.	. S-169				RMY SERIAL		JEIF		RADE
	Can	non	Jole	n	¥		18 129				Pat
	REMARKS (I	FNECESSARY	•			-	TRANSFERRING		RECEIVIN	G WARD	DATE
INTERWARD TRA	NSFER SLIP			,			. 36		18		17 now
rce of data for all to	ransfers between					5	IGNATURE OR	AND GRADE	NOT REQ	DIREDI	
ds or between hosp convalescent or reco							PC	2 14	ughe	o, Cap	t mc
convalescent or rece	marrioning racin-						_		0		
					TPA	MSFER COM	PLETED				
	REMARKS 11	F NECESSARY)			TRA	MSFER CO	2110			DATE	> - "
	REMARKS +1	F NECESSARY)			TRA			00		DATE /7	Nov 44
	REMARKS 11	F NECESSARY)			TRA	s s	2110	STAMP OF	PERSONN	EL ON RECE	
	REMARKS 11	F NECESSARY)			TRA	s s	JS C	STAMP OF	PERSONN NOT REQ	EL ON RECE UIRED)	IVING WARD
	REMARKS 11	F NECESSARY)				s s	IGNATURE OR TYPED NAME A	STAMP OF	PERSONN NOT REQ	EL ON RECE UIRED)	
	1. Transfe	rring author	rity has o		ly propare	INSTRUCTI	IGNATURE OR TYPED NAME A	STAMP OF AND GRADE	PERSONN NOT REQU	EL ON RECE UIRED)	IVING WARD
	1. Transfe 2. Interes 3. Forest	rring author rd transfer alip to Ind	rity has on alip will formation (	occompany Office imm	ly prepare patient a ediately a	INSTRUCTION of at time and clinical terms	IGNATURE OR TYPEO NAME A CONTROL OF TRANSPORTED TO CONTROL OT TRANSPORTED TO CONTROL OF TRANSPORTED TO CONTROL OT TRANSPORTED TO CONTROL OF TRANSPORTED TO CONTROL OT TRANSPOR	ROOT	PERSONN HOT REQU	el on Rece UIRED)	IVING WARD
	1. Transfe 2. Interes 3. Forest	rring author	rity has on alip will formation (	occompany Office imm	ly prepare patient a ediately a	INSTRUCTION of at time and clinical terms	IGNATURE OR TYPEO NAME A CONTROL OF TRANSPORTED TO CONTROL OT TRANSPORTED TO CONTROL OF TRANSPORTED TO CONTROL OT TRANSPORTED TO CONTROL OF TRANSPORTED TO CONTROL OT TRANSPOR	ROOT	PERSONN HOT REQU	el on Rece UIRED)	IVING WARD
	1. Transfe 2. Interes 3. Forest	rring author rd transfer alip to Ind	rity has on alip will formation (	occompany Office imm	ly prepare patient a ediately a	INSTRUCTION of at time and clinical terms	IGNATURE OR TYPEO NAME A CONTROL OF TRANSPORTED TO CONTROL OT TRANSPORTED TO CONTROL OF TRANSPORTED TO CONTROL OT TRANSPORTED TO CONTROL OF TRANSPORTED TO CONTROL OT TRANSPOR	ROOT	PERSONN HOT REQU	el on Rece UIRED)	H an
WARD MORNING REPORT	1. Transfe 2. Interes 3. Ferent 6. Require	rring author rd transfer   alip to Ini d concurrenc	rity has on ally will formation to see will no	accompany Office imm ormally be	ly propare patient a ediately a obtained	INSTRUCTI d at time and clinic liter tran	J C.	STAMP OF AND GRADE ROCE  Fr.  to new mapleted  II be held	PERSONN HOT REQU	el on Rece UIRED)	H an
Persoard one copy daily to office	1. Transfe 2. Interes 3. Forward 6. Require	rring author rd transfer   elip to Ini d concurrent	rity has on alip will formation (	occompany Office imm	ly prepare patient a ediately a	INSTRUCTION of at time and clinical terms	IGNATURE OR TYPEO NAME A CONTROL OF TRANSPORTED TO CONTROL OT TRANSPORTED TO CONTROL OF TRANSPORTED TO CONTROL OT TRANSPORTED TO CONTROL OF TRANSPORTED TO CONTROL OT TRANSPOR	ROOT	PERSONN HOT REQU	el on Rece UIRED)	H an
	1. Transfe 2. Interes 3. Forward 6. Require	rring author rd transfer   alip to Ini d concurrenc	rity has on ally will formation to see will no	accompany Office imm ormally be	ly propare patient a ediately a obtained	INSTRUCTI d at time and clinic liter tran	J C.	STAMP OF AND GRADE ROCE  Fr.  to new mapleted  II be held	PERSONN HOT REQU	el on Rece UIRED)	H an
Forward one copy daily to office compiling A & D Sheet at 2400	1. Transfe 2. Interes 3. Forward 6. Require	ward concurrence	rity has or alip will formation to constitute will not be seen to	SATIENTS PREVIOUS REPORT	TOTAL CAIN OF PATIENTS	INSTRUCTION OF TOTAL LOSS OF PATIENTS	JUN 15 C	STAMP OF AND GRADE ROOM OF AND GRADE ROOM TO A STAND ROOM TO A STAND ROOM OF AND A STAND ROOM OF A STAND R	PERSONN HOT REQU	el on Rece UIRED)	H an
Forward one copy daily to office compiling A & D Sheet at 2400 hours	DATE  16 Mov 44  LIST EVERY PA	ward of transfer alip to India	BEDS SET UP	PATIENTS PREVIOUS REFORT  27  BY THIS WOURS ABOVI	TOTAL CAIN OF PATIENTS  ANALO DATE	INSTRUCTI  INSTRUCTI  d at time and clinic  filer train by teleph  TOTAL LOSS OF PATIENTS  O	JUN 15 C	STAMP OF AND GRADE  RO-  to new *.  to new *.  political  VACANT BED8	PERSONN HOT REQU	el on Rece UIRED)	H an
Forward one copy daily to office compiling A & D Sheet at 2400	DATE  16 Mov 44  LIST EVERY PA	ward ward ward ward ward ward ward ward	BEDS SET UP	PATIENTS PREVIOUS REFORT  27  BY THIS WOURS ABOVI	TOTAL CAIN OF PATIENTS  ANALO DATE	INSTRUCTI  INSTRUCTI  d at time and clinic  filer train by teleph  TOTAL LOSS OF PATIENTS  O	JOUR 15 C	STAMP OF AND GRADE  Roser.  to new v.  to new v.  VACANT BEING  3	PERSONN HOT REQU	el on Rece UIRED)	H an
Forward one copy daily to office complising A & D Sheet at £400 hours  LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, M. (Print correctly)	DATE  1. Transie 2. Interve 3. Forest 4. Require  DATE  16 You 44  LIST EVERY PA  DURING 24 HOUR	ward ward ward ward ward ward ward ward	BEDS SET UP TROMBER S	PATIENTS PREVIOUS REFORT  27  BY THIS WOURS ABOVI	TOTAL CAN DATE	INSTRUCTION OF TOTAL LOSS OF PATIENTS	JEMANUE OR TYPED NAME A CONTROL OR TYPED NAME A CONTRO	STAMP OF AND GRADE  Process  to new sumpleted  VACANT BEDS  3	PERSONN HOT REQU	el on Rece UIRED)	H an
Forward one copy daily to office complising A & D Sheet at £400 hours  LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, M. (Print correctly)	DATE  1. Transie 2. Interve 3. Forest 4. Require  DATE  16 You 44  LIST EVERY PA  DURING 24 HOUR	ward ward ward ward ward ward ward ward	BEDS SET UP	PATIENTS PREVIOUS REFORT  27  BY THIS WOURS ABOVI	TOTAL CAIN OF PATIENTS  ANALO DATE	INSTRUCTI  INSTRUCTI  d at time and clinic  filer train by teleph  TOTAL LOSS OF PATIENTS  O	JEMANUE OR TYPED NAME A CONTROL OR TYPED NAME A CONTRO	STAMP OF AND GRADE  FOR STAMP	PERSONN NOT REO	EL ON RECE UIREO) JMC J	Le an
Persond one copy daily to office complished A & D Sheet at \$400 hours  LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, M (Print correctly)  Tordd, Leorg	DATE  1. Transle 2. Interva 3. Forward 1. Require  16 You 44  DURING 34 HOUR  IDDLE INITIAL  R  Civ	ward ward ward ward ward ward ward ward	BEDS SET UP TROMBER S	PATIENTS PREVIOUS REFORT  27  BY THIS WOURS ABOVI	TOTAL CAIN OF PATIENTS  ANALO DATE	INSTRUCTI  INSTRUCTI  d at time and clinic  filer train by teleph  TOTAL LOSS OF PATIENTS  O	JEMANUE OR TYPED NAME A CONTROL OR TYPED NAME A CONTRO	STAMP OF AND GRADE  FOR STAMP	PERSONN NOT REO	EL ON RECE UIREO) JMC J	Le an
Persond one copy daily to office complished A & D Sheet at \$400 hours  LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, M (Print correctly)  Tordd, Leorg	DATE  16 Mov 44  LEST EVERY PADURING 24 HOUR  IDDLE INITIAL  R Cin	ward ward ward ward ward ward ward ward	BEDS SET UP TROMBER S	PATIENTS PREVIOUS REFORT  27  BY THIS WOURS ABOVI	TOTAL CAIN OF PATIENTS  ANALO DATE	INSTRUCTI  INSTRUCTI  d at time and clinic  filer train by teleph  TOTAL LOSS OF PATIENTS  O	JEMANUE OR TYPED NAME A CONTROL OR TYPED NAME A CONTRO	STAMP OF AND GRADE  FOR STAMP	PERSONN NOT REO	EL ON RECE UIREO) JMC J	Le an
Persond one copy daily to office complished A & D Sheet at \$400 hours  LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, M (Print correctly)  Tordd, Leorg	DATE  16 Mov 44  LEST EVERY PADURING 24 HOUR  IDDLE INITIAL  R Cin	WARD NO.  15  THENT GAINER NO.  37 896	BEDS SET UP AGE OF THE TRUTH THE TRU	PATIENTS PREVIOUS REFORT  27  BY THIS WOURS ABOVI	TOTAL CAIN OF PATIENTS  ANALO DATE	INSTRUCTI  INSTRUCTI  d at time and clinic  filer train by teleph  TOTAL LOSS OF PATIENTS  O	JEMANUE OR TYPED NAME A CONTROL OR TYPED NAME A CONTRO	STAMP OF AND GRADE  FOR STAMP	PERSONN NOT REO	EL ON RECE UIREO) JMC J	Le an
Persond one copy daily to office complished A & D Sheet at \$400 hours  LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, M (Print correctly)  Tordd, Leorg	DATE  16 Mov 44  LEST EVERY PADURING 24 HOUR  IDDLE INITIAL  R Cin	WARD NO.  15  THENT GAINER NO.  37 896	BEDS SET UP AGE OF THE TRUTH THE TRU	PATIENTS PREVIOUS REFORT  27  BY THIS WOURS ABOVI	TOTAL CAIN OF PATIENTS  ANALO DATE	INSTRUCTI  INSTRUCTI  d at time and clinic  filer train by teleph  TOTAL LOSS OF PATIENTS  O	JEMANUE OR TYPED NAME A CONTROL OR TYPED NAME A CONTRO	STAMP OF AND GRADE  FOR STAMP	PERSONN NOT REO	EL ON RECE UIREO) JMC J	Le an
Persond one copy daily to office complished A & D Sheet at \$400 hours  LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, M (Print correctly)  Tordd, Leorg	DATE  16 Mov 44  LIST EVERY PADURING M HOUR  IDDLE INITIAL  RR 0 7  A L Cisc  Omias C 0 16	WARD NO.  15  THENT GAINER NO.  37 896	BEDS SET UP AGE OF THE TRUTH THE TRU	PATIENTS PREVIOUS REFORT  27  BY THIS WOURS ABOVI	TOTAL CAIN OF PATIENTS  ANALO DATE	INSTRUCTI  INSTRUCTI  d at time and clinic  filer train by teleph  TOTAL LOSS OF PATIENTS  O	JEMANUE OR TYPED NAME A CONTROL OR TYPED NAME A CONTRO	STAMP OF AND GRADE  FOR STAMP	PERSONN NOT REO	EL ON RECE UIREO) JMC J	Le an
Persond one copy daily to office complished A & D Sheet at \$400 hours  LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, M (Print correctly)  Tordd, Leorg	DATE  16 Mov 44  LIST EVERY PADURING M HOUR  IDDLE INITIAL  RR 0 7  A L Cisc  Omias C 0 16	WARD NO.  15  TIENT GAINE FERIOD KND.  ARMY SERVILLE NO.  37 896  LLan.  64 482	BEDA SET UP  3.3  D OR LOST INCOME LUCCE  V. LOST INCOME  D OR LOST INCOME  LUCCE  LUC	FATIENTS FATIENTS FATIENTS FATIENTS REFORT  27 BY THIS W DURS ABOVI	TOTAL GAIN OF PATIENTS  TOTAL GAIN OF THE TOTAL THE TOTA	TOTAL LOSS OF PATIENTS  O  DIRCH PR HOSP. LOS	JEMANUE OR TYPED NAME A CONTROL OR TYPED NAME A CONTRO	VACANT BEDS  WOLL WALLS TRY Che	PERSONN NOT REO	EL ON RECE UIREO) JMC J	Le an
Parsard one copy daily to affice complished A & D Sheet at \$400 hours  LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, M. Print correctly  Torda, George  James, James  Bipton, The	DATE  16 Mov 44  LIST EVERY PADURING M HOUR  IDDLE INITIAL  RR 0 7  A L Cisc  Omias C 0 16	WARD NO.  15 TIENT GAINE FERIOD NND.  37 896  LLAN.  64 482	BEDA SET UP  3.3  D OR LOST INCOME LUCCE  V. LOST INCOME  D OR LOST INCOME  LUCCE  LUC	FATIENTS FATIENTS FATIENTS FATIENTS REFORT  27 PAY THIS W QUIRS ABOVE FATIENTS FATIENTS REFORT  4 FATIENTS FATIENTS  FATIENTS REFORT  4 FATIENTS  FATIENTS  REFORT  4 FATIENTS  FATIENTS  FATIENTS  REFORT  1 FATIENTS  REFORT  REFORT	TOTAL CAIN OF PATIENTS  ANALO DATE	TOTAL LOSS OF PATIENTS  O  DIRCH PR HOSP. LOS	DIROCATIONS  DEPOSITIONS  DIRECTIONS  DIRE	STAMP OF AND GRADE  FOR STAMP	PERSONN NOT REO	EL ON RECE UIREO) JMC J	Le an

# TECHNICAL MANUAL ADMINISTRATION OF FIXED HOSPITALS

ZONE OF INTERIOR

WAR DEPARTMENT WASHINGTON 25, D. C., 1 July 1945

Add section 1, chapter IV. [AG 300.7 (14 Jul 45)]

By order of the Secretary of War:

### OFFICIAL:

J. A. ULIO Major General The Adjutant General G. C. MARSHALL Chief of Staff

### DISTRIBUTION:

AAF (2); AGF (2); S Div ASF (1); Sv C (Surg) (2); Dep 8 (2); Army Med Purchasing O (2); Med Dept Repl Pools (5); T/O&E 8-650 (1).

Refer to FM 21-6 for explanation of distribution formula.

### **CONTENTS**

CHAPTER IV. WARD ADMINISTRATION	PAGE
Section 1. PROCEDURE FOR INTERWARD TRANSFERS	
Responsibility	4.2
Authority for Transfers	4.2
Interward Transfer Slip	4.3
Interward Transfer Slip—Illustration	4.2
Preparation of Interward Transfer Slip—Illustration	4.3
Transfer of Patient and Records	4.4
Ward Morning Reports—Illustration	4.4
Disposition of Interward Transfer Slip	4.6
Emergency Transfers	4.6
Group Transfers	4.6
Interward Transfer Slip, Prepared for Group Transfers—Illustration	4.5
Interward Transfers by Telephone	4.6
Notice to Agencies Other Than the Information Office of Interward Transfer	46



### CHAPTER IV. WARD ADMINISTRATION

### Section 1. PROCEDURE FOR INTERWARD TRANSFERS

### 1. RESPONSIBILITY

The Commanding Officer is responsible for the promulgation of basic policies pertaining to interward transfers. The chiefs of services will transmit such policies to the ward officers who will be responsible for their execution. The chiefs of services will provide such supervision and advice as may be necessary to enable the ward officers to assume the responsibility for such transfers with a minimum of supervision.

### 2. AUTHORITY FOR TRANSFERS

a. In every case, the ward officers will, after consultation with chiefs of sections or services, take the necessary steps to accomplish interward transfers. They will be responsible for obtaining necessary concurrences, usually by telephone, and making the transfers without delay.

- b. The following general rules concerning the concurrences required will apply:
- (1) For transfers within a section the concurrences of the ward officers concerned should be sufficient.
- (2) For transfers between sections within the same service, concurrences of chiefs of the sections may be required.
- (3) In transfers between services the concurrences of chiefs of the services may be required.
- c. Whenever possible, such concurrences will be delegated to ward officers.
- d. In all instances, required concurrences for transfers should be secured by telephone which is the fastest possible means. Signatures of chiefs of sections or services will therefore not be obtained routinely, but the signature of the ward officer initiating the transfer will constitute a certificate to the effect that all necessary concurrences have been obtained.

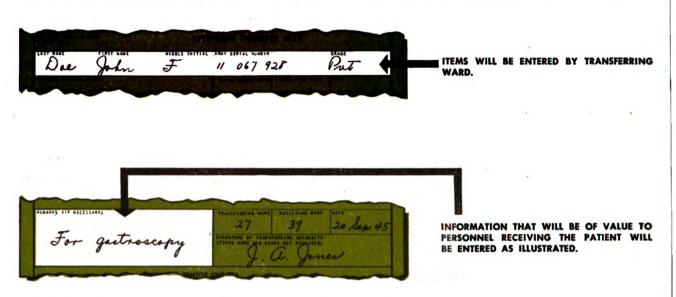
	INTERWARD TRANSFER SLIP WD AGO FORM 8-169
mb AGO FORM 8-169 1 JULY 1944	INTERWARD TRANSFER SLIP
Dae John	F 11 067 928 Put
For gestroe	copy  TRANSFERRING WARD  27  39  20 Sep 45  SIGNATURE OF TRANSFERRING AUTHORITY  ITTPER NAME AND GRADE NOT REQUIRED;  Q Q Jones
	TRANSFER COMPLETED
APPEARANCE OF FORM AFTER TRANSFER HAS BEEN COMPLETED	SIGNATURE OF PERSONNEL ON RECEIVING WARD
	INSTRUCTIONS
3. Forward alip to Information Office	only propared at time of transfer.  Sany patient and clinical records to new word.  Simediately after transfer is completed  De obtained by telephone and will be held to a minimum.
<del></del>	24-93389-6V

### 3. INTERWARD TRANSFER SLIP

a. Interward transfers will be accomplished by use of WD AGO Form 8-169, prepared in single

copy only. When ink is used, care will be taken that all entries are legible.

b. Preparation of Interward Transfer Slip.





DATE TRANSFER IS INITIATED AND OTHER INFORMATION CALLED FOR IS ENTERED BY TRANSFERRING WARD. WARD OFFICER WHO HAS INITIATED TRANSFER AND OBTAINED NECESSARY CONCURRENCES WILL SIGN AS ILLUSTRATED. IF WRITTEN APPROVAL OF CHIEF OF SECTION OR SERVICE IS REQUIRED, HE WILL ENTER HIS INITIALS IN SAME SPACE AS WARD OFFICER'S SIGNATURE.



ENTRIES WILL BE MADE IN THIS SPACE IF CONCURRENCE IN WRITING OF CHIEF OF SECTON OR SERVICE RECEIVING PATIENT IS REQUIRED. HIS INITIALS AND ANY PERTINENT REMARKS WILL BE NOTED.



HOUR AND DATE TRANSFER IS COMPLETED WILL BE ENTERED, AND THE WARD OFFICER, NURSE, OR OTHER AUTHORIZED INDIVIDUAL WILL SIGN AS ILLUSTRATED.

### 4. TRANSFER OF PATIENT AND RECORDS

Except in emergencies, no patient will be transferred without a properly filled out and signed Interward Transfer Slip. In addition, the following records will be sent to the receiving ward at the time of transfer:

Clinical records.

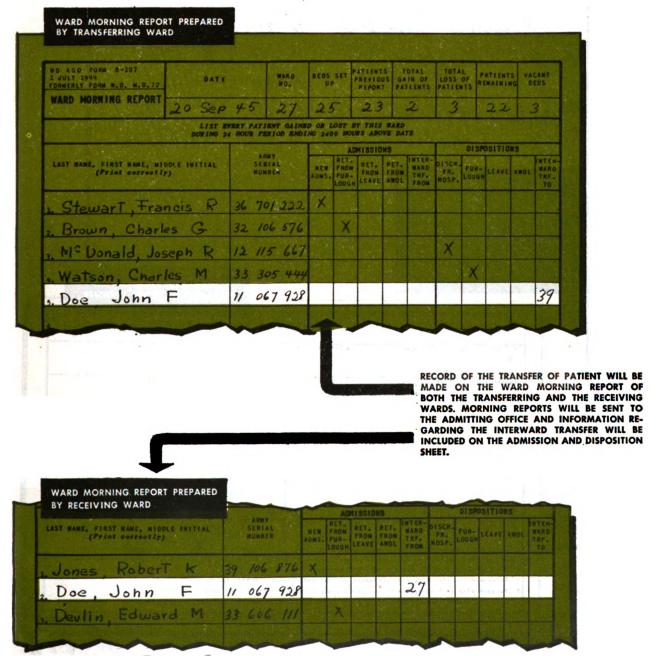
X-rays, if kept on ward.

Patient's Property Slip, WD AGO Form 8-111.

Bed card.

Ward locator card.

The patient's clothing and personal effects will also be transferred at the same time. Both the transferring and receiving wards will check the personal items transferred against the entries on the Patient's Property Slip. A record of the transfer of the patient will be made on the Ward Morning Reports of both the transferring and receiving wards.



Forker, Oscar P 31 212 406 T/egt
Hummerly, Frederick J 32 006 107 Sgt
Richards, Donald & 34 661 502 Sgt
Evans, Hugh B 11 001 667 Pfc
Carlson, Stuart Z 33 405 988 Put
Duiles, arthur H 35 103 411 Put
Thornton, James J 13 409 233 Put
Root, Sinclair R 36 102 771 Put
Stone, Herbert & 31 446 701 Put
Capewell, Anson D 37 016 231 Put
Campbell, Milliam O 33 412 766 Put

INTERWARD TRANSFER SLIP WILL BE PREPARED AS ILLUSTRATED FOR TRANSFER OF A
GROUP OF PATIENTS FROM ONE WARD TO
ANOTHER. IN SUCH A CASE, THE NAMES,
SERIAL NUMBERS, AND GRADES OF THESE
PATIENTS WILL BE ENTERED ON AN ADDITIONAL PIECE OF PAPER, AS SHOWN. THIS
WILL BE ATTACHED TO THE INTERWARD
TRANSFER SLIP, AND FORWARDED WITH IT.

INTERWARD TRANSFER SLIP PREPARED FOR GROUP TRANSFER

LAST NAME FIRST NAME	MIDDLE INITIAL ARMY SERIAL NUMBER	GRADE				
REMARKS (IF NECESSARY)	TRANSFERRING WARD RE	CEIVING WARD DATE.				
	14	21 10 Sep				
REMARKS (IF NECESSARY)  Y INFORMATION COMMON TO GROUP BEING TRANSFERRED L BE ENTERED ON WD AGO M 8-169.  REMARKS (IF NECESSARY)	SIGNATURE OF TRANSFERRI	DT REQUIRED)				
	TRANSFER COMPLETED					
REMARKS (IF MECESSARY)	HOUR	DATE				
	1630	10 Sage '95				
		SIGNATURE OF PERSONNEL ON RECEIVING WARD				
	May	029				
	INSTRUCTIONS	- 74				
3. Porward alip to Information Office	only propored at time of transfer.  Sany patient and clinical records to new ward  immediately after transfer is completed  to obtained by telephone and will be held to					

### 5. DISPOSITION OF INTERWARD TRANSFER SLIP

Upon completion of the transfer, the Interward Transfer Slip will be forwarded to the information office where a record of the transfer will be entered on the locator card. At 2400 hours all Interward Transfer Slips pertaining to transfers accomplished during the day will be forwarded to the office compiling the Admission and Disposition Sheet for entry thereon.

### 6. EMERGENCY TRANSFERS

- a. When the need is sufficiently urgent, the patient will be transferred without delay, and all necessary records will be completed and forwarded as soon as possible. All interested persons and offices will be notified and furnished necessary information by telephone.
- b. When necessary, the Commanding Officer, Detachment of Patients, or the Provost Marshal, according to the circumstances, will order transfers to and from detention wards. Such transfers will not be made without first determining from the medical officer currently responsible for the care of the patient that no professional reason exists which will make such transfer inadvisable. When such a transfer is made, the officer ordering it is responsible for complying with all current directives persisted.

taining to the confinement or release from confinement of individuals.

### 7. GROUP TRANSFERS

Group transfers may be made by entering the following information on one copy of WD AGO Form 8-169:

### 8. INTERWARD TRANSFERS BY TELEPHONE

Whenever practicable, as in the case of smaller installations, interward transfers will be made without the use of WD AGO Form 8-169. All interested persons and offices will be notified by telephone.

# 9. NOTICE TO AGENCIES OTHER THAN THE INFORMATION OFFICE OF INTERWARD TRANSFER

All offices maintaining locator files will receive notice of the transfer from the Admission and Disposition Sheet, except the information office which is notified as outlined in paragraph 5, in order that their records will be current at all times. In this way, visitors may be furnished with proper information as to the location of patients.

# TECHNICAL MANUAL ADMINISTRATION OF FIXED HOSPITALS ZONE OF INTERIOR

WAR DEPARTMENT Washington 25, D. C., 1 October 1945

Remove page 4.1 and insert revised page 4.1 herewith. Add sections 2 and 3, chapter IV.

[AG 300.7 (25 Sep 45)]

By order of the Secretary of War:

OFFICIAL:

EDWARD F. WITSELL
Major General
Acting The Adjutant General

G. C. MARSHALL Chief of Staff

### DISTRIBUTION:

AAF (2); AGF (2); ASF (2); S Div ASF (1); SvC (Surg) (2); Dep 8 (2); Army Med Purchasing O (2); Med Dept Repl Pools (5); T/O & E 8-650 (1). NO OVERSEA DISTRIBUTION.

Refer to FM 21-6 for explanation of distribution formula.





### **CONTENTS**

### CHAPTER IV. WARD ADMINISTRATION

Section 1. PROCEDURE FOR INTERWARD TRANSFERS	PAGE
Responsibility	
Authority for Transfers	
Interward Transfer Slip	4.3
Interward Transfer Slip—Illustration	4.2
Preparation of Interward Transfer Slip—Illustration	4.3
Transfer of Patient and Records	
Ward Morning Reports—Illustration	
Disposition of Interward Transfer Slip.	
Emergency Transfers	
Group Transfers	
Interward Transfer Slip, Prepared for Group Transfers—Illustration	4.5
Interward Transfers by Telephone	
Notice to Agencies Other Than the Information Office of Interward Transfer	
Section 2. WARD MORNING REPORT (WD AGO FORM 8-107)	
Definition and Purpose	4.7
Responsibility and Period Covered	4.7
Distribution	
Contents	4.7
Source of Data	4.7
Preparation	4.7
Ward Morning Report and Sources of Information—Illustration	4.8
Instructions for Completion of Ward Morning Report—Illustration	4.9
Preparation and Distribution of Ward Morning Report—Flow Chart	4.11
Section 3. DIAGNOSIS SLIP (WD AGO FORM 8-176)	
Definition and Purpose	4.12
Diagnosis Slip—Illustration	
Use of the Diagnosis Slip	
Responsibility	4.14
Period Covered	
Number of Copies and Distribution	
Preparation	
Diagnosis Slip, Spaces 1 Through 10—Illustration	
Diagnosis Slip, Spaces 11 Through 14—Illustration	
Diagnosis Slip, Spaces 15 Through 23	
Care in Preparation	
Additional Diagnosis Slip—Illustration	4.16



### Section 2. WARD MORNING REPORT (WD AGO FORM 8-107)

### 10. DEFINITION AND PURPOSE

The Ward Morning Report (WD AGO Form 8-107) (formerly WD MD Form 72), is a consolidated report of all admissions and dispositions on a particular ward for a 24-hour period. Any event which effects a change in the ward census will be recorded, with the exception of enlisted patients absent on pass of less than 72 hours duration; and officers absent for periods of less than 24 hours, provided such absence is not charged against an officer's accrued leave. This report is the basis for compiling the Consolidated Ward Morning Report (sec. 14, ch. III).

### 11. RESPONSIBILITY AND PERIOD COVERED

The nurse in charge of each ward of the hospital at 2400 daily is responsible for the completion and dispatching of the report for the preceding 24-hour period, and for initiating a report form for the succeeding like period. During the period covered by the report, each nurse in charge of the ward will be responsible for the entries made during her time on duty; however, the accuracy of the completed report will be the responsibility of the nurse signing it.

### 12. DISTRIBUTION

The report will be prepared in one copy only, and immediately upon completion will be dis-

patched by special messenger to the Admission and Disposition Branch of the Registrar's Office.

### 13. CONTENTS

The report is designed to give a statistical picture of the census status of the ward for the period, showing all admissions, dispositions, transfers to and from other wards, and patients absent with and without authority.

### 14. SOURCE OF DATA

The information entered on the Ward Morning Report is obtained from the following sources:

- a. The 5" x 3" locator card received from the Admission and Disposition Branch of the Registrar's Office with each patient admitted to the ward (sec. 2, ch. II).
- **b.** Interward Transfer Slip (WD AGO Form 8-169).
- c. Further information for the report is obtained under the following circumstances:
- (1) The departure or return of any patient, for any reason, will be noted on the report.
- (2) Knowledge of the failure of any militarized personnel to return within 24 hours of the expiration of his pass, furlough, or leave will be noted on the report.

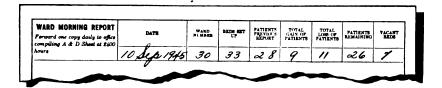
### 15. PREPARATION

The Ward Morning Report will be accomplished throughout the 24-hour period as described in the following illustrations.

### WARD MORNING REPORT AND SOURCES OF INFORMATION

			WARD MORNING REPORT Forward one copy doily to office compiling A & D Sheet at \$400	DATE		WARD NUMBER	BEDS UP	DE BET PATIENT PREVIOU REPORT		TOT GAIN PATLE	AL OF ENTS	TOTAL LOSS OF PATIENTS	PATIENT REMAINS	NG B	CANT EDS
			hours		945	30	A		28	9		//	26	1	_
				LIST EVI DURING M	ERY PAT	ERIOD EN	ED OR DING 26	LOST B	THIS T	WARD E DATE					
		1 [	TARE VALUE PROPERTY AND MILE	DOLB INCH	Α.	RMY		A	MISSION				DISPOSITI	ONS:	
			LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, MI (Print correctly)	DOLE INTICAL		RMY RIAL NO.	NEW	PROM PITE: LOUGH	FROM F	WOL F	VARD TRF	PROM P HOSP LO	TO TO	AWOL	TRE TO
	LOCATO	OP C	ers Fra	nces J	3230	2885	(as	of	0800	2)/2	S	(a)		~	
	- COCAIR	OK C/	· P	l+F		6555					- 9				
				<b>Y</b>	Circ	lian					22				
White GH	ם	Dodd, Jo	hn C.	· Z.	334c	4146									
30 P	No 3	32 164	11 067 928 Pr	c E	1377	8561	<b>!</b>	-	-						
Mrs. Lois M 17 Holly St		Inf Unas	gd.	Y	121-	45814				-					
Madison, Ma		55	W 3 4/12 10 Se	rp 45	1200	825	16	20	110	<i>30</i> ,	10	Sep		1	·
ס פ	Sapt MWH D	Direct-C	asual	£	323	5085		0					-		
				2	016.	4482							1	1	
				2	121	87505	-			1					27
					7	95250	į		Ì	C	37				ļ
	_	T,	mc Dill	trank.	1215	Sa									Q
			Sold, for	in C	1106	1928		)		į	1	. 1			
			Cloud, Ger	emich.	364	2817						1			C7
			Da Silva,	osephx	335	62189					26				
			Kelly Howa	rd G.	134	52343					_			1 3	7
									th)	)		V	İ	i	
.D., A.G.O., FORM NO. 8-	169	INT	ERWARD TRANSFER	SLIP					1	.4	77		. 1.	i	
AST NAME FIRST	TAME MID	OLE INITIA	L ARMY CODIAL NEWSER		SHADE		ヿ		V		. :				
Da Silva	Joseph	l Z	33562789	()	fc				18	00	10	Jas	n)	V	<u>-</u>
REMARK, FIE NEGETSARY)	00		21	ECEIVING WARE O	ZOATE	Sep 1	/			1	K		1		
nasoph	arunail	tis	STORAGO OF TRANSFERR		10	jyo 1	-	1.	GAIN		9	7	TOTAL LASS	-	//
reaso	ag g		X. 12	12				₽							//
			1 11 70	Prou	r		-		rie (	Chi	ene	elle,	1st L	Ha	910
equiable for hell cany		TRARSFE	R COMPLETED	DA" E			$\dashv$				1-29		10-41	817-1	
711.	Z · · ·		1100	10 %	Sejo	15	١	F							
Solation pr	ecautions rej	quired	ITTES NAME AND GRADE I	NOT REQUIRED!											
•			21.	Smit	h										
			RUCT IONS				コ								
1. Transferring authority 2. Interward transfer wlij			time of transfer. Iinical records to new wa	rd.											
1. Forward alsp to Informatic Required concurrences			transfer is completed elephone and will be held	to a minimum.											
							لي								

### INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION OF WARD MORNING REPORT



Entries in the spaces at the top of the form will be made as follows:

DATE - Covering the period from COCO to 2400 hours.

WARD NUMBER - Refers to the ward reporting. There several rooms or similar small units are administered and otherwise considered to compose a ward, the ward number may refer to such units.

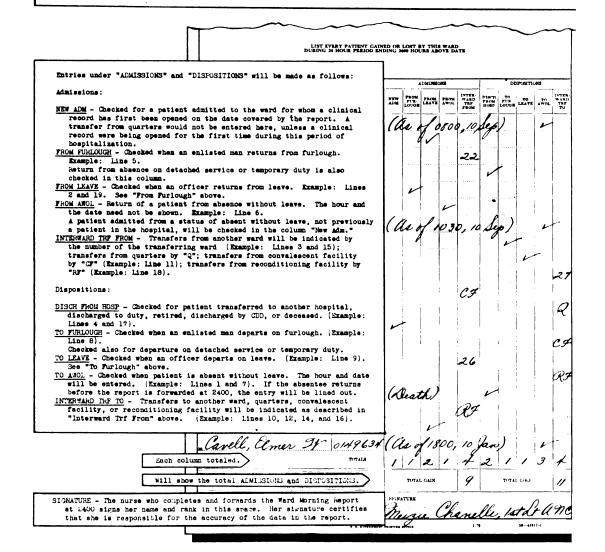
HEDS SET UP - The actual number of beds set up and available for occupancy without regard to the number authorized. PAITLENTS PREVIOUS REPORT - Figure will be the same as "Patients Remaining" on the previous report.

TOTAL CAIN OF PATIENTS - Figure will be the same as "Total Cain" at bottom of form.

TOTAL LOSS OF PATIENTS - Figure will be the same as "Total Loss" at bottom of form.

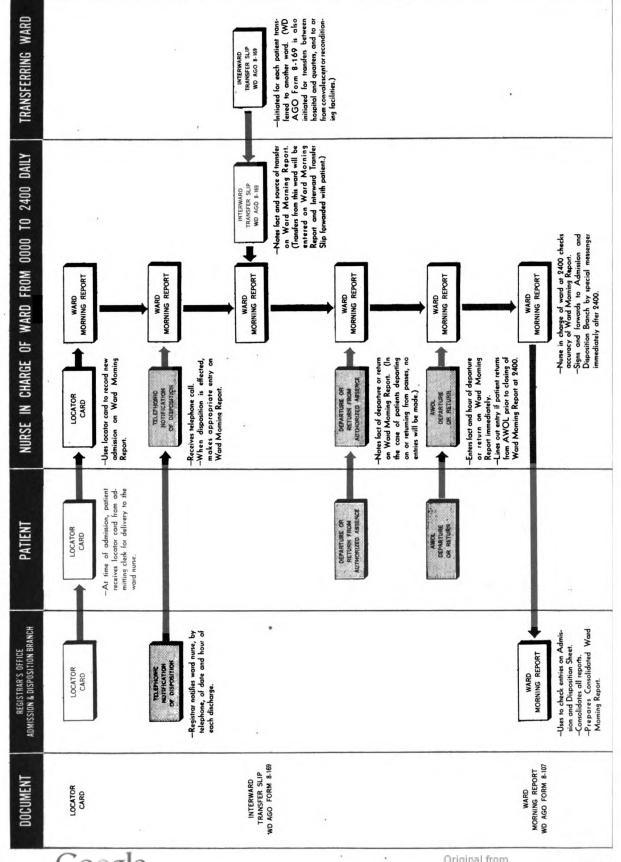
PATIENTS REMAINING - Number of patients actually to be accounted for at 2400 hours. Figure is proved by adding the figures of "Patients Previous Report" and "Total Gain of Patients" and subtracting from the total the figure of "Total Loss of Patients."

VACANT BEDS - Figure proved by subtracting figure in "Patients Remaining" from figure in "Beds 3et Up."





# PREPARATION AND DISTRIBUTION OF WARD MORNING REPORT



### Section 3. DIAGNOSIS SLIP (WD AGO FORM 8-176)

### 16. DEFINITION AND PURPOSE

- a. The Diagnosis Slip (WD AGO Form 8-176) is a record of each patient's clinical status during his period of hospitalization in a particular installation.
- b. The purpose of the record is to keep the Registrar and statistical clerk constantly informed of a patient's medical status and any change therein, and it becomes, therefore, an important source of information in maintaining the statistical locator cards (sec. 2, ch. III).

NT	DIAGNOSIS	Sand 2. REGISTER ! 13 53 S. ORGANIZAT	No. Q	31 760 1	.•	4 grade*	*REQUIRED ONLY WHEN	
	SLIP	Inf u	naagd	l			STENCIL	
	1		7. RACE®	8. LENGTH OF SER.	9. DATE	OF ADMISSION®	PROCEDURE IS USED	
		23	₩	3 3/12	2.4	lug 45	15 0360	
		10. SOURCE O	F ADMISS	ION°				
ļ		Trfd.	Leti	erman GH.	Cal		ŀ	
	1200 of the day	NS: Origin	al of II	NITIAL REPORT n. File duplica nly be tentative,	must be	vith clinical rec	ord. Answer	
	A COPPECT	בט סבט טב	" will be	submitted without to be incorrect abmitted when	out delas	when any info	ormation sub-	
	ADDITIONAL additional dia	REPORT wi gnoses) beco	ill be si omes av	ubmitted when : vailable or wher	suppleme a cond	ental intormation ition is cured.	on (including	
	11. DATE	_	ARD OFFIC				13. WARD NO.	
Ì	2 aug +	5 a	?. K	Evans	, Ca	st mc	17	
	14. TYPE OF REPORT	(Check one)		15. TYPE	OF PATIE	IT (Check one)	, '	
	MINITIAL C	RRECTED	ADDITIO	NAL STA	HOSP.	REG. HOSP. PG	EN, HOSP,	
- 1	16. SPECIALTY (Chec	k one)						
	GENERAL MEDI	CINE	NEUROSURGERY			TROPICAL DISEA		
GEN & ORTH SU OPEN WARD NP	GEN & ORTH S	URGERY	CLOSED WARD NP			OPHTHALMOLOGIC SURGERY		
		VASCULAR SU		<del></del>	TRENCH FOOT			
	THORACIC SUR	GERY		BERCULOSIS		SKIN DISEAS	12	
		AST & MAX-FAC SUR						
1	DEAF			EUROSYPHILIS		PW OFFICER		
	BLIND		-+	HEUMATIC FEVER		PW EM		
	17. PROBABLE DISPO	LIMI   RE   TRAF	one) IN A TED DUTY	PPROXIMATELY 18	ENT R TO OTHEI	S R HOSPITAL	n U. S. Do not	
	include records	on ward.)						
1	A	Н	OSPITAL			DATE OF HOS	FI ALIZA I I ON	
		Hosp,	G	Croft,	Sc	12 D	ec 43	
	C.							
- 1	WD AGO FORM	8-176					16-45874-1	

### DIAGNOSIS SLIP WD AGO 8-176

						_			1
BACK	,	18. DIAGNOSIS:	20.111		$\vdash$				
DAC.		(If an injury is involved, boxes 21 and 22 must also be com- pleted.)	YES	No	EPTS	AR 35- 1440	AW 107	UND	
		amputation, traumatic							
_		right leg, following shell blast							-
		Malaria "Old"	سا						
		c C							
		ZI. INJURY REPORT							
		A. DATE AND HOUR OF INJURY			<u> </u>				Ì
		B. WHERE INCURRED 3 June # 2	)						
		pp.						İ	
		C. HOW INCURRED			<del>,</del>				
		910 10							
	·	22 IS INVESTIGATING OFFICER REQUIRED? YES NO							
		23. REMARKS (Enter here additional facts not furnished elsewhere a tions, etc., which may be due the soldier. Be complete.)						decora-	١
		Od to incl mo of		J	ur	ı			ł
		Pd to incl mo of Claims Purple Hea	6			- 41	_/		
		Claims Jurgle Hea	va	a	w	ar	a		
		Requires full issue	e o	10	lo	thi	ng		
							0		
	1	1						I	- 1
	1								-

### 17. USE OF THE DIAGNOSIS SLIP

- a. The Diagnosis Slip may be accomplished as an "initial", "corrected", or "additional" record, as defined below, depending upon current circumstances. The latter two forms are supple mental to the initial record. When a Diagnosis Slip is prepared, it will be checked in the appropriate box in space 14 to indicate whether it is an initial, corrected, or additional report. The three types are defined as follows:
- (1) An initial report is prepared for each patient on admission to the hospital. It is initiated by the Admission and Disposition Branch of the Registrar's Office and completed by the ward officer.
- (2) A corrected report is accomplished when data submitted on the initial report are determined to have been in error, as in a change of diagnosis. It will indicate that the original data reported are no longer correct, and the records will be changed.
- (3) An additional report will be submitted when supplemental information, such as an additional diagnosis, becomes available; or when a cured condition is reported. In such cases, it will be assumed that all previously reported data are still correct and are to remain on the records.

### 18. RESPONSIBILITY

Although initiated by the Admission and Disposition Branch of the Registrar's Office, the prime responsibility for the completeness and accuracy of the Diagnosis Slip lies with the ward officer actually treating the patient concerned. Furthermore, he is responsible for accomplishing and forwarding corrected and additional forms of the record as described in paragraph 20.

### 19. PERIOD COVERED

The initial Diagnosis Slip, with any supplemental corrected or additional forms, will cover the entire period of a patient's hospitalization at an individual medical installation.

### 20. NUMBER OF COPIES AND DISTRIBUTION

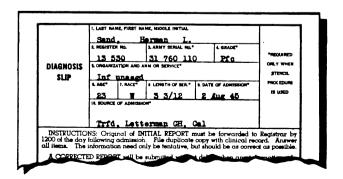
- a. The Diagnosis Slip, whether initial, corrected, or additional slips, will be prepared in one original and one carbon copy.
- **b.** Distribution of the three types of slips is as follows:
- (1) Initial slip. Initiated by the Admission and Disposition Branch of the Registrar's Office

- and both copies forwarded to the ward with the patient. Upon completion by the ward officer, the original will be forwarded to the Registrar. The duplicate copy will become a part of the patient's clinical records during his period of hospitalization, and will be destroyed at time of disposition of the patient.
- (2) Corrected and additional slips. Initiated by the ward officer treating the patient, or by the representative of the Reconditioning Service actually giving exercises to the patient. The original is forwarded to the Registrar immediately on completion; the duplicate is retained with the patient's clinical records. Final disposition of corrected and additional slips is the same as described in (1) above for initial slips.

### 21. PREPARATION

a. The initial Diagnosis Slip will be initiated by the Admission and Disposition Branch of the Registrar's Office at the time of the patient's admission to the hospital. The admitting clerk will enter on the form the information required by spaces 1 to 10, inclusive. In those hospitals using the mechanical method of reproducing admission records, the forms will be processed by mimeograph or similar device. The forms will be forwarded to the ward with the patient.

### DIAGNOSIS SLIP, SPACES 1 THROUGH 10



SPACES 1 THROUGH 10 COMPLETED BY ADMITTING CLERK

### 1 OCT 45

**b.** On receipt of the slips, the ward officer will fill in spaces 11 to 14, inclusive.

### DIAGNOSIS SLIP, SPACES 11 THROUGH 14

L DATE 12	WARD OFFICER		13. WARD NO
2 aug 45 1	2. RE	as Cant	me 17
A TYPE OF SEPORT (Check one)		IS TYPE OF PATIENT (Check	one)
MINTIAL CORRECTED	ADDITIONAL .		

SPACES 11 THROUGH 14 COMPLETED BY WARD OFFICER IMMEDIATELY UPON RECEIPT OF THE FORM ON THE WARD.

c. After examination of the patient, the ward officer will complete the form by entering the

professional data as it may apply to the patient in the remaining spaces, and forward the original copy to the Registrar. Completion of an initial report will be accomplished within 48 hours after admission of the patient. The information entered thereon should be as exact as possible, but submission of the slips will not be delayed pending results of laboratory or other examinations, and will be forwarded even though the information is

d. Corrected and additional slips, when necessary as defined in paragraph 17a (2) and (3), will be initiated by the ward officer, or by the representative of the Reconditioning Service actually giving exercises to the patient concerned. On such slips, spaces 1 and 2 only will be completed in addition to the corrected or added professional information.

### DIAGNOSIS SLIP, SPACES 15 THROUGH 23

tentative.

			18. DIAGNOSIS:	2.11	E OF DU	Y (Check)		
		- 4	(If an injury is involved, bases 21 and 22 must also be completed.)	YES	No	EPTS AR	AW 107	UND
			"amputation, traumatic rightly, following shell blass "Malaxia" Old."					
CORRECTED	IS. TYPE OF P	ATIØIT (Chack one) .	- INJURY REPORT - DATE AND HOUR OF HUNRY					
is SPECIALTY (Check one)			3 June 4:					
GENERAL MEDICINE	NEUROSURGERY	TROPICAL DISEASES	WHERE INCURRED					
GEN & ORTH SURGERY	CLOSED WARD NP	OPHTHALMOLOGIC SURGERY						
OPEN WARD NP	VASCULAR SURGERY	TRENCH FOOT	24.					
THORACIC SURGERY	TUBERCULOSIS	SKIN DISEASES	China					
PLAST & MAX-FAC SUR	ARTHRITIS		HOW INCURRED					
DEAF	NEUROSYPHILIS	FEMALE						
BLIND	RHEUMATIC FEVER	PW OFFICER	- 10					
AMPUTEE	NEUROLOGY	PW EM	$\mathcal{U} \mathcal{I} \mathcal{I}$					
D COD TO OWN CARE TRAN			REMARKS (Buter here additional facts and permished elsewhere time, also, which may be due the soldier. Be complete.)  Oh to incl mo of		0	dothing, s	ny data,	decora
A.	SPITAL	DATE OF HOSPITALIZATION			1		,	
Sta Hosp.	Go Croft, St	2 12 Dec 43	Claime Purple New Requires full issue	vit	a	var	d.	
<u> </u>			Requires Juli 1864	9	ce	oth	ing	
					-	-	~	•
WO AGO FORM 8-176		10-45974-1						

### 22. CARE IN PREPARATION

The Diagnosis Slip is the source of the majority of data entered on the patient's statistical locator card, and it is therefore essential that the ward officer accomplish each form completely and accurately before submitting it to the Registrar. Moreover, he will promptly accomplish and submit corrected and additional slips when necessary.

### ADDITIONAL DIAGNOSIS SLIP

A.	ria 0	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	VIS V	ures	1440 107	aug.	
EL INJURY REPORT AL DATE AND HO	DIABNOSIS SLIP	1 REGISTER NO.	I ARMY  O N AND ARM OR SI  IACE® 8. LENG	SERIAL NO.*	an 4.0	ADMISSION*	*REQUIRED ONLY WHEN STENCEL PROCEDURE IS USED
C. HOW INCURR  22. IS INVESTIGA	INSTRUCTION 1200 of the day all items. The A CORRECTION INTERMEDIAL ADDITIONAL I additional diag	ED REPORT was it all report in REPORT will	rill be submitt found to be be submitted	ed without incorrect, a when sur	delay w as in a c	hen any infi hange of di al informati	ormation sub-
ZB. REMARKS (# Bioma, etc.	II. DATE  S. C.	(Check one)	ботпония	□ STA. HO		s. нозе. 🔑 б	
	GENERAL MEDIC  GEN & ORTH SU  OPEN WARD NP  THORACIC SURG  PLAST & MAX-F.	RGERY	REUROSURGE CLOSED WAR VASCULAR SI TUDERCULOS ARTHRITIS	RGERY S	1	TROPICAL DISEA OPHTHALMOLOG TRENCH FOOT BKIB BISEAS	SIC SURGERY
	BLIND  AMPUTEE  17. PROBABLE DISPOS  FULL DUTY  CDD TO OWN CAR  18. HOSPITAL RECORD	LIMITED TRANSFE	DUTY	ELY RETIREMENT TRANSFER TO	DAYS OTHER HO		V. A. De and
	include records of	HOSPI				DATE OF HOSE	
	c						
L	WO AGO FORM 8	-176					10-4874-5



### TECHNICAL MANUAL

## ADMINISTRATION OF FIXED HOSPITALS ZONE OF INTERIOR

Washington 25, D.C., 15 November 1945

Add chapter VI.

[AG 300.7 (15 Oct 45)]

By order of the Secretary of War:

OFFICIAL:

EDWARD F. WITSELL Major General Acting The Adjutant General

G. C. MARSHALL Chief of Staff

### DISTRIBUTION:

AAF (2); AGF (2); ASF (2); S Div ASF (1); Sv C (Surg) (2); Dep 8 (2); Army Med Purchasing O (2); Med Dept Repl Pools (5). T/O & E 3-500 (GA), (GB) (1). NO OVERSEA DISTRIBUTION.

Refer to FM 21-6 for explanation of distribution formula.



### **CONTENTS**

### CHAPTER VI. MESS ADMINISTRATION

Section 1. INTRODUCTION	PAGE
General	6.3
Section 2. DIETETICS DIVISION	
OrganizationOrganizational Chart—Illustration	6.3 6.4
Section 3. PERSONNEL	
Selection and Assignment of Civilian Employees Training  Duty Hours  Absenteeism  Suggested Work Schedules—Illustration  Assignment Cards  Assignment Card—Illustration	6.6 6.6 6.6 6.7 6.8 6.8
Section 4. MENUS AND FOOD PROCUREMENT	
Menus Procurement Perishable Food Control Form—Illustration Quartermaster Purchases Commercial Purchases Request for Bids Coffee Procurement	6.8 6.9 6.9 6.10 6.10
Section 5. FOOD STORAGE	
Cold Storage Facilities  Marking Walk-in Refrigerators, Reach-in Boxes  Dating Perishables  Arrangement of Stores  Amount of Stock on Hand  Original from	6.10 6.10 6.10 6.10 6.11

### Section 6. STOCK CONTROL

$\cdot$	
General	6.11
Receipt	6.11
Receiving Report—Illustration	6.11
Hospital Fund Perpetual Inventory Card—Illustration	6.12
Hospital Fund Perpetual Inventory Card, Adjusted—Illustration	6.12
Inventory Card	6.13
Monthly Inventory	6.13
Issue	6.13
Central Mess Storeroom Distribution	6.13
Central Meat Cutting Shop Distribution	6.13
Central Bakery Distribution	6.13
Hospital Fund Issue Slip—Illustration	6.14
Hospital Fund Issue Slip showing items received—Illustration	6.14
riospital rund issue Slip snowing items received—illustration	0.14
Section 7. FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE	
Timing	6.15
Uncooked Items	6.15
Short Order Preparation	6.15
Ward Kitchen Preparation	6.15
Food Service	6.15
Cooks' Worksheet—Illustration	6.16
Special Diet Card—Illustration	6.18
Silverware Supply	6.18
Preheating Dishes	6.18
Counter Supply	6.18
Serving Personnel	6.18
Portion Control	6.18
Diet Slip—Illustration	6.19
Proper Tray Arrangement—Illustration	6.20
Self Service	6.22
Civilian Feeding	6.22
Section 8. FOOD CONSERVATION	
General	6.22
Causes of Edible Food Waste and Their Control	6.29
Relative Quantities of Portions—Illustration	6.23
Food Conservation Posters	6.23
Strip Tables	6.23
Left-over Foods	6.23
Ward Waste	6.23
Fat Conservation	6.23
Food Waste Computation	6.24
Edible Food Waste Chart—Illustration	6.24
maioro room 11 aste filate illustrations	U.Z4

### CHAPTER VI. MESS ADMINISTRATION

### Section 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1. GENERAL

- a. Mess management is one of the most important functions of hospital administration. The welfare and morale of patients and hospital personnel are dependent, in no small degree, upon food service, and therefore the highest standards of messing principles must be instituted and maintained.
- b. With the assignment of competent and efficient supervisors, the commanding officer can be assured of a satisfactory mess. However, the maintenance of standards set for his mess will require his continuing personal attention.
- c. This chapter defines the Dietetics Division of Army hospitals in the zone of interior, its personnel and their responsibilities and duties; and the pro-

- cedures to be followed in the administration of hospital messes. It is coordinated with chapter VII, and the two chapters will jointly control mess administration.
- d. The procedures presented herein may require minor adjustment to local conditions peculiar to certain medical installations. However, major deviations will not be made without the concurrence of the service or air force commander exercising jurisdiction.
- e. The development of administrative mess procedures by hospital installations in the zone of interior which are considered improvements over those described herein will be reported through channels to the Office of The Surgeon General.

### Section 2. DIETETICS DIVISION

### 2. ORGANIZATION

### a. GENERAL

This section describes the organization of the Dietetics Division by organizational chart and text. The chart shown below illustrates the standard organization of the Dietetics Division of an Army hospital in the zone of interior. Following the chart is a textual explanation, delineating the functions of the various personnel comprising the division. In the chart shown, the director of dietetics is charged with the additional duty of hospital mess officer, and is assisted by the hospital food service supervisor and by the custodian of the hospital fund. The director of dietetics may be charged with all three additional duties, or they may be filled by other commissioned personnel at the discretion of the commanding officer.

### **b.** DIRECTOR OF DIETETICS

This officer supervises and coordinates the activities of the division, and advises the commanding officer on all matters pertaining to its operation. In order to properly carry out his duties it is necessary that he be well qualified in all phases of the administrative functions of mess management. His duties are divided as follows, and they may be carried out by himself or delegated to others as the commanding officer deems advisable:

- (1) Hospital food service supervisor. (a) Inspects messes when food is being prepared, particularly just prior to serving, in order to assure a minimum of time between preparation and serving.
- (b) Spot-checks Cooks' Worksheet for Hospitals WD AGO Form 8-221 in order to ascertain that required information is promptly and properly recorded, and that instructions for preparing and timing of meals are followed.

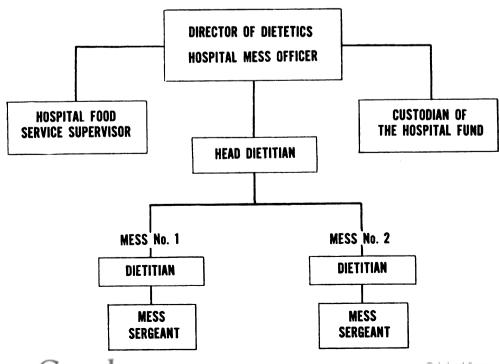


6.3

- (c) Spot-checks the condition and quality of perishable supplies in storage with a view to preventing loss through deterioration.
- (d) Checks food waste in the wards and patients' and detachment messes, and initiates corrective action when necessary.
- (e) Checks stock and inventory record cards to assure that storerooms are not overstocked.
- (f) Coordinates with the commanding officer and ward officers on problems concerning special meals and serving times.
- (g) Calls regular meetings with the mess personnel for the purpose of discussing local problems of the food service program. In this respect, he will adapt and coordinate their ideas and skills toward improved food service.
- (h) Reports to the commanding officer on the status of the hospital food service, or to the director of dietetics if the latter does not perform the above duties.
- (2) Hospital mess officer. (a) Initiates the requisitioning of supplies, equipment, and personnel for the messes, in coordination with the head dietitian.
- (b) Supervises the distribution of supplies and equipment.

- (c) Directs administrative control over the central meat cutting shop and bakery.
- (d) Is responsible for the assignment and training of mess personnel.
- (e) Is responsible for the periodic physical examinations of all mess personnel as prescribed in paragraph 13, AR 40-205.
- (f) Maintains sanitary requirements in messes, kitchens, and storerooms; is responsible for the cleanliness of linen, silverware, dishes, trays, cooking utensils, and garbage cans.
- (g) Is responsible for the segregation and disposal of garbage.
  - (h) Is responsible for discipline in the mess hall.
- (i) Takes necessary measures for proper maintenance of mess equipment.
- (j) Supervises procedure in mess halls for making collections in cash for meals from those required to pay; forwards such collections to custodian of the hospital fund.
  - (k) Maintains records pertinent to his duties.
- (3) Custodian of the hospital fund (ch. VII).
  (a) Receives, accounts for, and disburses all monies of the subsistence account in accordance with current directives.

### ORGANIZATIONAL CHART



- (b) Accountable for all durable property purchased from the hospital fund.
  - (c) Maintains records pertinent to his duties.

### c. HEAD DIETITIAN

- (1) Supervises the planning of nutritionally adequate menus for all messes.
- (2) Checks menus to insure that the cost of the foods being used will not exceed prescribed allowances; when necessary and practicable, substitutes items.
- (3) Is responsible for the instruction of special diet patients.
- (4) Determines requirements for food supplies and equipment for all messes.
- (5) Regularly inspects food stocks with a view to preventing spoilage and insuring proper turn-over of slow-moving items.
- (6) Coordinates with the director of dietetics and hospital food service supervisor in obtaining special foods for patients, and in applying the food conservation program on the wards.
- (7) Is responsible for the supervision of the preparation and serving of foods, including pastry products prepared by the central bakery.
- (8) Standardizes servings and posts instructions pertaining thereto in ward diet kitchens as an aid in food conservation.
- (9) Supervises the dietitians, and is responsible for their assignments and performance on duty.
  - (10) Maintains records pertinent to her duties.

### d. DIETITIAN

- (1) Prepares menus for use in the messes and for special diets under the direction of the head dietitian.
- (2) Determines food supply needs with the assistance of the mess sergeant and head cook.
- (3) Is responsible for the supervision of food preparation and serving in the respective messes.
- (4) Determines food and supplies required for wards from information contained on diet slips (WD AGO Form 8-109).
- (5) Checks food carts to assure that they are properly maintained and that food is properly distributed.
- (6) Assists the hospital mess officer in maintaining orderliness and cleanliness.
- (7) Prepares and maintains the Cooks' Worksheet.
  - (8) Instructs special diet patients.

Digitized by Google

(9) When no dietitian is assigned to the wards, spot-checks tray service, visits patients receiving trays, and instructs special diet patients at the direction of the head dietitian.

### e. MESS SERGEANT

- (1) Checks the receipt and storage of food.
- (2) Maintains the inventory record accounts of subsistence items.
- (3) Maintains property records, and immediately reports unserviceable equipment to the hospital mess officer.
- (4) Assists the dietitian in the preparation and maintenance of the Cooks' Worksheet.
- (5) Checks the Cooks' Worksheet, ascertaining that all required information is promptly and properly recorded and that instructions for preparing, timing, and recording are being followed.
  - (6) Maintains time sheets on civilian employees.
- (7) Assists the dietitian in supervising food preparation, serving, and conservation.
- (8) Assists in maintaining cleanliness and orderliness in the mess, storeroom, and kitchen.
  - (9) Maintains discipline in the mess.
- (10) If no dietitian is on duty, he will be responsible for that officer's administrative duties.
- (11) He will perform other duties that may be assigned to him.

### f. MESS STEWARD

In large installations a mess steward may be appointed as administrative assistant to the hospital mess officer. This noncommissioned officer or civilian should be thoroughly familiar with Army Regulations and procedures as applied to mess management. When a mess steward is present, the following duties will be assigned to him:

- (1) Assist the hospital mess officer in the supervision of all messes.
- (2) Supervision of receipt and storage of food supplies and equipment.
- (3) Maintenance of stock control and accounting for stock.
- (4) Supervision of sanitary requirements in all messes.
- (5) Supervision of central meat cutting shop and bakery.
- (6) Controls distribution of expendable and sanitation supplies for the messes.
- (7) When no dietitian is on duty, he will be responsible for that officer's administrative duties.

### Section 3. PERSONNEL

### 3. SELECTION AND ASSIGNMENT OF CIVILIAN EMPLOYEES

- a. The Civilian Personnel Branch of the Personnel Division is charged with the procurement of civilians to fill vacancies in all divisions of the hospital. The director of dietetics will interview individuals referred by this branch prior to assignment to the division. It is essential that he be familiar with the duties involved in each position in the Dietetics Division so that he may adequately determine in which one the individual referred may best be utilized.
- b. Before determining that an individual should be assigned to the Dietetics Division, the director will consider such factors as length of service in previous positions, general mental attitude, enthusiasm and qualifications for the prospective position, and associated factors such as age, marital status, place of residence, and educational background.
- c. The director of dietetics will review with the individual the possibility of advancement, increase in pay, and privileges; and will further review living conditions on the job and other pertinent factors of employment in the hospital. The Civilian Personnel Branch will have discussed these matters, but in reviewing them with the individual personally, the director of dietetics will assure personnel under his supervision of his interest in their welfare.
- d. After an interview the director of dietetics will indicate to the Civilian Personnel Branch the individuals whom he feels are suitable for any vacancies in the Dietetics Division.

### 4. TRAINING

In coordination with, and under the supervision of the Training Branch of the Personnel Division, the director of dietetics will conduct a training program for personnel assigned to the Dietetics Division. The mechanics of such program will be dependent upon local conditions, such as the number of persons assigned, the time available for training, the availability of instructors, etc. The cooks' and bakers' school located in the service command, traveling instruction teams, and all available Technical Manuals will be utilized to the fullest extent possible.

Periodic conferences will be held with personnel for the purpose of discussing problems relative to their duties.

### 5. DUTY HOURS

### a. ENLISTED PERSONNEL

Enlisted personnel may be scheduled to work on the customary "day on and day off" plan. Such schedule will not be followed if the operation of the mess can be improved by scheduling the work of any or all of such personnel in any other acceptable manner.

### **b. CIVILIAN PERSONNEL**

- (1) Civilian Personnel other than mess altendants. The duty hours of civilian personnel may be staggered throughout the work-day period so that the majority of personnel will be on duty during the peak hours of the work day. Such staggering of duty hours can be accomplished as illustrated by the accompanying chart. Before adoption of staggered work schedules in which employees would be required to work more than 8 hours each day, approval will be obtained by request through normal channels from the director of personnel of the appropriate service command.
- (2) Mess attendants. Scheduling duty hours of civilian mess attendants constitutes a problem due to the time lag between meal-serving periods. The most practicable method of accomplishing this is by dividing these employees into two groups, one of which will be on duty from 0600 to 1430, and the other from 1000 to 1830. Both groups will have 30-minute periods free for meals. Suggested schedules are illustrated in the accompanying chart.

### 6. ABSENTEEISM

The director of dietetics will study the causes of absenteeism and, on the basis of such study, will endeavor to remedy the causes and so keep it to a minimum. By scheduling favorable duty hours for certain individuals with the best attendance records and by reassigning such individuals to more desirable positions when vacancies occur, these measures will serve as incentives to employees to keep their records clear of absenteeism.

Original from

# SUGGESTED WORK SCHEDULES

	Total Time on Duty		***	87		a3	***	8			
	1830		ннх	~ g	day.		· ×	~ 2	뚱		
	1730		တ လ လ	Total Hours	of the	׫	. H 0	Total Hours	HROU		
	1700 to 1730		ннк	, at	1441.	**	нн	4 tot	REQUEST THROUGH		
	1630 1700	chedule arranged for six employees - showing an overlap of hours during the middle of the day.	***	m	the	**		4			
	1600 1630		***	•	during	**	. **	4	D BY		
	1530 1600		***	•	onnel	**		4	OBTAINED		
	1500 1530			X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X X	f pers	*		4	BE O		
	1430		KKK	•	rlæ o	**	нн	4	MUST		
	1400		****	9	an ove	*	K ##	4	APPROVAL MUST BE OBTAINED		
	1330 1400		****	•	cut do	*	<b>HH</b>	4	APPRO		
	1300		***	9	and "	**		4	1 2, 4		
	1230		****	•	dinne	9 1	***	4	F PLAN		
SCHEDULE FOR MESS ATTENDANTS	1230		*****	•	t and	H P	****	9	NOTE.—PRIOR TO ADOPTION OF PLAN 2,		
	1130		*****	9	.enkf.ne	<b>H F</b>	****	9	TO ADOPTION OF PLAN		
	1130		***	9	at p	×	** *	4	TO A		
	1030				****	9	on dut	×	** *	4	RIOR
	1030				****	•	yees	H	** *	4	NOTE.—PRIOR
	3000		***	~	lqma e	×	<b>KK K</b>	4	ž		
	828		***	6	arranged to here more employees on duty at breakfast and dinner and	×	HH H	4			
	0830 0900		***	•	to he	×	** *	4			
	0800 \$50		# m m	0	renged.	H	<b>MK M</b>	N	1		
	0730 0800		***	•		Ø	<b>KB K</b>	~			
	0700 0730 to to 0730 0800		***	~	Schedule		<b>KK</b> K	4			
	8 36	PLAN 1:	***	~	PLAN 2:	×	<b>HH H</b>	4			
	0600	Ta.	***	~	귊	×	<b>HH</b> H	4			
	Employee Number		1 4 M 4 M 0	Number on Duty		40	4444	Number on Duty			

	1700 Time to on 1730 Duty		@ @ @ @ @	18
			н	٦ ۽
	178 28	(Supper)	H	1 Total Houre
	1630	× (S)	H	1 gg
	1530		**	N
	1500 1530		***	•
	1430		***	•
	1430		***	•
	1330		***	6
	1330		***	•
	1230	×	**00	N
	1230	X (Dinner)	****	4
	1130	× L	***	4
SCHEDULE FOR COOKS	1130		****	•
LE POR	1030		****	~
CHEDU	1030		****	~
	0930		****	~
	0000		****	~
	0830		нини	4
	080 0830 0830		HMMH	N
	0730 0800	E) X	***	•
	970 9730	(Breakfas	***	•
	0630	X E	***	•
	0600 0630		***	•
	0530	ode:	<b>*</b> *	~
	0430 0500 to to 0500 0530	Meal Service Periods:	**	N
		Service	HH	~
	0400 0630	Zee.	×	н
	Cook No.		44m4m	No.on Duty

EXPLANATION—PLAN 1 IL.
LUSTRATES A PRACTICABLE
METHOD OF WORKING SIX
MESS ATTENDANTS IN TWO
8 HOUR SHIFTS, FROM 0600
TO 1430 AND FROM 1000 TO
1830, ALLOWING EACH PER.
SON 30 MINUTES FOR ONE
MEAL IN EACH 8-HOUR
WORKDAY. BY THE USE OF
THIS METHOD, THREE AT.
TENDANTS WILL BE ON DUTY
FOR BREAKFAST AND SUP.
PER. AND SIX ATTENDANTS
ON DUTY FOR DINNER.

673916°-46-2

PLAN 2, AS AN ALTERNA.

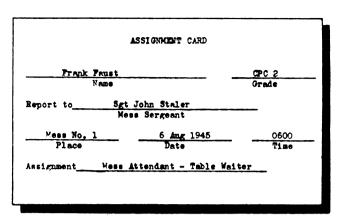
TIVE METHOD, ILLUSTRATES
THE WORK HOURS OF SIX
ATTENDANTS SO STAGGERED AS TO HAVE AT
LEAST FOUR ON DUTY FOR
THE PEAK WORKLOAD OF
BREAKFAST AND SUPPER,
AND SIX ON DUTY FOR THE
PEAK WORKLOAD OF DIN.
NER. THIS PLAN NECESSI.
TATES WORKING TWO AT.
TENDANTS 11 HOURS AND
FOUR 6/2 HOURS AND

EXPLANATION.—A PRACTI.
CABLE METHOD OF WORK.
ING FIVE COOKS IN CONTIN.
UOUS SHIFTS FROM 0400 TO
1730, ALLOWING FOUR EA.
PLOYEES 30 MINUTES FOR
ONE MEAL IN EACH 3-HOUR
WORKDAY. COOK NO. 3 IS
SHOWN IN THE CHART AS
SHIFT LEADER AND, AS HE
IS PRESENT FOR THE PREPA.
RATION OF THE THREE
MEALS, HAS THREE 30-MIN.
UTE PERIODS OFF DUTY.

LEGIMO: Time periods surked "X" show employee on duty. Time periods marked "B", "D" and "S" indicate employee to off duty for the respective meal period.

### 7. ASSIGNMENT CARDS

In larger installations and in those having a high turn-over in personnel, the office of the director of dietetics will prepare an assignment card for each civilian assigned to the Dietetics Division. At the end of the initial interview and upon acceptance of the employee, the director will deliver this card, illustrated below, to the individual to insure his reporting to the proper place at the proper time. This card will also serve to introduce the new employee to his immediate supervisor for assignment purposes.



NOTE.—THIS CARD WILL BE REPRODUCED LOCALLY IN THE FORM ILLUSTRATED AND WILL BE FILLED IN AT THE TIME THE INDIVIDUAL'S SUITABILITY FOR THE ASSIGNMENT IS DETERMINED.

### Section 4. MENUS AND FOOD PROCUREMENT

### 8. MENUS

### a. FOOD PROCUREMENT

Originates with the planning of the menus by the head dietitian. Primarily, menus must be nutritionally adequate; in addition, they should be planned to have the items of a specific meal vary in texture and presented as attractively as may be practicable with current mess facilities.

### **b. PREPARATION**

Prepare master menus 4 weeks in advance. The quartermaster may require estimates of meat and perishables as much as a month in advance of actual date of issue.

### c. EQUIPMENT

When preparing the menu the type and capacity of available mess equipment must be considered. As an impracticable example, consider the following items of a meal: Baked ham, au gratin potatoes, and corn pudding. This meal would overload the capacity of the ovens and necessitate a too early preparation of some items to complete the meal on time.

The au gratin potatoes should be changed to mashed potatoes or some form not requiring oven preparation.

### PROCUREMENT

- a. The Master Menu issued by the Office of The Quartermaster General will be used as a guide for hospital menus. This menu constitutes a basis for the control of food stocks held or procured by the Army, and will be followed as far as practicable.
- b. The head dietitian originates orders for subsistence items in accordance with daily menus. Before ordering, she must thoroughly check food stocks on hand and on order to avoid over-accumulation and resultant spoilage of perishable items. To simplify the procurement and issue of food and to reduce the work load in the central baking and meat cutting shops, it is advisable to use the same basic menu for all messes so far as practicable.
- c. Dietitians will be furnished the cost price, on request, of any subsistence item or items in order that they may adequately plan menus within the prescribed ration allowance.
- d. Since perishable items must be requisitioned from 2 to 4 weeks prior to issue, the hospital mess officer will submit requisitions well in advance of date of use. Perishable items may be stored by the

quartermaster, or commercial firms in some instances, and drawn upon as required. Quantities of food items on order, as well as those purchased and held in storage, will be accurately shown on the Hospital Fund Perpetual Inventory Card (WD AGO Form 8-160).

e. It is advisable for the dietitian of each individual mess to maintain a Perishable Food Control form for each item of perishable food requisitioned by the hospital mess officer for her individual mess. The following illustration of a Perishable Food Control Form is suggested for local reproduction.

PERISHABLE FOOD CONTROL Item Cheese, Green								Unit 1the play of 12				
Date	Wonthly Requi- sition	Unit Price	Ordere <b>d</b>	Received	Remain- ing	Date	Monthly Requi- sition	Unit Price	Ordered	Received	Remain- ing	
7-45	100	.50			100							
7-3-45	100		50	40	60							
7-11-45			30	30	30							
7-20-45			30	20	10	ļ					L	
8-45	125	.54			135							
8-5-49			40	40	95							
						<u> </u>						
									ļ — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — — —			
			T					I				
								1			I	
				1	1							

### EXPLANATION:

JUL—100 POUNDS OF CREAM CHEESE, IN UNITS OF 1 POUND, AT A UNIT COST OF 50 CENTS, REQUISITIONED BY THE HOSPITAL MESS OFFICER FOR USE IN JULY. THIS ORDER WILL BE STOCKED IN QUARTERMASTER STOCKROOM, TO BE DRAWN ON ACCORDING TO DAILY REQUIREMENTS.

3 JUL—THE DIETITIAN PLACED AN ORDER FOR 50 POUNDS TO BE DRAWN ON THE MONTHLY REQUISITION BUT RECEIVED ONLY 40 POUNDS, LEAVING A REMAINDER OF 60 POUNDS DUE ON THE ORIGINAL REQUISITION.

11 JUL—30 POUNDS ORDERED AND RECEIVED, LEAVING 30 POUNDS REMAINING DUE

20 JUL—30 POUNDS ORDERED, 20 POUNDS RECEIVED, LEAVING 10 POUNDS REMAINING DUE.

AUG—125 POUNDS AT A UNIT COST OF 54 CENTS REQUISITIONED BY THE HOSPITAL MESS OFFICER FOR USE IN AUGUST. THE DIETITIAN HAS ADDED THIS AMOUNT TO THAT SHOWN ACCUMULATED ON PREVIOUS REQUISITION, SHOWING 135 POUNDS REMAINING TO BE DRAWN UPON.

5 AUG-40 POUNDS ORDERED AND RECEIVED, LEAVING 95 POUNDS REMAINING TO THE CREDIT OF THE MESS.

### 10. QUARTERMASTER PURCHASES

All subsistence items which can be supplied by the local sales commissary will be obtained by the hospital mess officer from that source. The location of the sales commissary or the market center from which items of subsistence are obtained, as well as other factors determined by local conditions in each

case, will determine the number of days in advance of issue that requisitions must be submitted. If the field ration is used, the problem of obtaining perishable items will be largely eliminated. Only those items not available from the quartermaster will be purchased from the market center.

### 11. COMMERCIAL PURCHASES

- a. It is frequently desirable for the local sales officer to contract for items such as milk, bread, ice cream, etc., and this will be done whenever possible in order to keep purchases from commercial sources at a minimum.
- b. When the quartermaster is unable to furnish subsistence items, as evidenced by a properly executed Certificate of Nonavailability, the hospital mess officer may purchase such items on the open market.

### 12. REQUEST FOR BIDS

When bids are requested for the purchase of subsistence items, especially those of a perishable nature, the grade or quality and size, when indicated, of the items bid on will be specified (for example, green beans, grade A; fresh peaches, grade B; oranges for juice, 288's). The purchasing officer will assure him-

self that the contending bidders will furnish the grade of produce desired, and that where large discrepancies appear in tendered bids, he will examine the produce in order to ascertain its grade and quality. Substitutions will not be made or accepted by the purchasing officer without the approval of the hospital mess officer.

### 13. COFFEE PROCUREMENT

Stocks of coffee must be kept at an absolute minimum to avoid deterioration. When local facilities exist, coffee should be ground in the mess as needed. If ground in advance, no more than 3 days' supply will be prepared at one time, and will be kept in airtight containers. The sales officer should be informed in advance of coffee requirements, confining the order to no more than 15 days' supply. All coffee supplied by subsistence depots shows the roasting date; these dates should be carefully inspected and only' that product accepted which contains a recent date.

### Section 5. FOOD STORAGE

### 14. COLD STORAGE FACILITIES

Some hospitals can provide generous cold storage space; others find it difficult to store perishable foods in excess of 2 or 3 days' supply. The latter installations must watch closely their perishable food procurement so that no greater quantities are received than can be safely stored. Frozen food, except that for immediate use, should not be ordered unless low temperature refrigeration rooms are available.

### 15. MARKING WALK-IN REFRIGERA-TORS, REACH-IN BOXES

Placards will be prepared and placed on the doors of all refrigerators, showing the items stored therein and constant temperatures to be maintained. Proper use of placards will enable inexperienced employees to find food items without unnecessary search and consequent temperature loss. Refrigerators should be kept locked except during preparation of meals. The mess sergeant will be entrusted with the keys and held responsible for food losses.

### 16. DATING PERISHABLES

All perishable items, such as cabbage, lettuce, grapefruit, etc., will be marked with crayon or chalk on the container showing the date received in order to insure that the oldest stock will be used first. Semiperishable items as canned fruits which may "swell" and canned vegetables which may develop "flat sour," etc., will also be date-marked to insure proper stock rotation.

### 17. ARRANGEMENT OF STORES

Dry stores will be arranged in storerooms in a manner so that older stocks will be used first. Equipment items will be kept in a separate section if they are stored in the same room with food stocks. Neat and classified arrangement of items will facilitate periodic inventorial work. Empty bottles, containers, etc., should be returned promptly for credit or turned into salvage for disposal.

#### 18. AMOUNT OF STOCK ON HAND

Stocks should be kept at as low a level as is consistent with the requirements of the mess. If slow-moving items are closely controlled, greater space

will be made available in storerooms and refrigerators for other items and less work will be required on inventories.

### Section 6. STOCK CONTROL

#### 19. GENERAL

It is important that an adequate method of stock and inventory control be established, not only to eliminate the possibility of pilferage and extravagant use of supplies, but also to make readily discernible what items are on hand. The method adopted should be commensurate with the size of the organization and quantity of items stocked. It is advisable to assign duties connected with stock control to personnel who are expected to be permanently employed in order to avoid frequent turn-over and training of new personnel.

#### 20. RECEIPT

On each delivery of food or supplies to the hospital mess or central storeroom, a Receiving Report (WD AGO Form 8–158), will be accomplished in duplicate. The original will be forwarded to the custodian of the hospital fund; the duplicate will be retained as the basis for entry of items received on the inventory cards. The Receiving Report will show from whom goods were received, date received, report number, the person accepting the delivery, and a description and the quantity of each article received. The quantity received will be determined

G REPORT	I gran	e Gener	atiquet la	13 Nov 45
	. Dairy	Produ	t.	RECEIVING REPORT NUMBEP 1553
			SIGNATURE O	FRECEIVING OFFICER S. Yorway 14H Mac
		(		
mile	fagurs.	1/2 24	bottlee	
+				
-			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	ELIPT IS HEREBY S AND/OR SERV.I	et + Co. Dair	EIPT IS HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGED OF THE FOLLOWING IS AND/OR SERVICES IN THE QUANTITIES INDICATED.	Signature of the following Signature of the foll

OCK NUM	ION PEAS				LOCATION	<b>A</b> -4		PRICE /6			/5/4
ORDE	RED		QUA	ANTITY		OR	DERED	QUANTITY			
DATE	QUANTITY	DATE	REC.	ISSUED	BALANCE	DATE	QUANTITY	DATE	REC.	ISSUED	BALANCE
1/2	144	11/5	144		144						
19	144	11/8		796	48						
1/16	144	11/19	144		192						
			CA		UED HA Y P1 (P.4 1).						
поер	ITAL FUN	ID PERP	ETUAL LI	IVE NTOR'	/ CAPD	HOSPITA		L	L HOSPI		

STOCK NU	MBER	Y STATE		1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 . 1 .	LOCATION	A-4		PRICE			11/5/45
ORD	ERED		QUA	NT ITY		ORDERED QUANTITY					
DATE	QUANTITY	DATE	REC.	ISSUED	BALANCE	DATE	CUANTITY	DATE	REC.	ISSUED	BALANCE
11/2	144	11/5	144	,	144						
11/9	144	11/8		PI 96	48						
11/16	144	11/19	144		192						4,000
		11/30	To adjust	nt 4	188						
<u> </u>						MILL	Pr		1000000		
							ENTE	· O -			
								MED IN			
							BE ENTE		RED INK		
									W.		-,
HOSP	ITAL FUN	D PERPE	TUAÉ IN	VENTORY	CARD	HOSPITAL		T GENER	AL HOSPI	гтат.	

by an actual count of the items delivered without reference to invoices or packing lists.

#### 21. INVENTORY CARD

A Hospital Fund Perpetual Inventory Card (WD AGO Form 8-160) will be maintained for each item of food in stock. Receipts and issues will be posted daily and the new balances entered. Quantities of each item ordered and the date order is placed will be entered on the card. In those hospitals operating several messes it may be desirable to indicate to which mess items are issued. This may be accomplished by inserting figures or letters, indicative of individual messes, on the appropriate line of the "Issued" column (for example, "P1" Patients' Mess No. 1; "DM" Detachment Mess, etc.).

#### 22. MONTHLY INVENTORY

A monthly inventory will be taken as of the last day of each calendar month, at which time a physical count of all subsistence items in the central storeroom or individual messes, as the case may be, will be made. The inventory will be made by a person or persons other than the storeroom clerk, preferably by a disinterested officer assigned the task by the commanding officer. The quantities, as determined by the inventory, will be compared item by item with the balances shown on the inventory record cards. Care will be exercised that all receipts and issues effected prior to the count are posted to the cards before the comparison is made. The custodian of the hospital fund will investigate the causes of discrepancies between the physical count and figures shown on the cards. After the count has been accepted by the custodian, the Hospital Fund Perpetual Inventory Card balances will be adjusted to the physical count quantities. The adjustment will be entered on the cards as a receipt or issue, as the case may be, with the notation "To adjust to physical count," in red ink.

#### 23. ISSUE

a. Issue of subsistence items to fill menu requirements will be made as requested by the dietitian of each mess, with the approval of the head dietitian. She will request orders on the Hospital Fund Issue Slip (WD AGO Form 8-159) submitted to the storeroom in duplicate. The form will list ingredients and desired quantities of each for the day's meals, except those for pastry products and special items.

In a similar manner, she will request on similar forms special items required on the wards such as ginger ale, fruit juices, etc. Issue slips for pastry products, listing the necessary ingredients, will be prepared by the head dietitian for all messes, and the products equitably allocated to the messes.

b. The issuing clerk in the storeroom will check on the forms the items delivered, and obtain receipt therefor from the mess sergeant and from the chief baker for the central bakery. The original copy of the issue slip will be retained in the storeroom and will be the basis for the entry of issues on the inventory cards; the duplicate will be forwarded to the mess with the items ordered.

## 24. CENTRAL MESS STOREROOM DISTRIBUTION

At hospitals where a central mess storeroom is established, distribution also will be accomplished by means of the Hospital Fund Issue Slip, separate forms being used for each individual mess. The central mess storeroom will operate as a distinct unit of the mess organization, and will maintain the Hospital Fund Perpetual Inventory Cards. Subsistence items will be obtained from the quarter-master and commercial firms and distributed directly to the individual messes from the central storeroom. All items received by the central storeroom will be posted to the inventory record cards.

## 25. CENTRAL MEAT CUTTING SHOP DISTRIBUTION

- a. At installations where meat processing is accomplished by a central meat cutting shop, such shop will be considered a part of the central mess storeroom. Meat, whether processed or unprocessed, will be carried on the inventory record cards of the central storeroom until issued to the messes.
- b. To simplify the charging of meat to the messes, it will be necessary to consider every part of the carcass as being of equal value. Each mess will receive and be charged with bones, fat, trim, etc., in an equitable manner.

#### 26. CENTRAL BAKERY DISTRIBUTION

a. At installations where pastry production is accomplished in a central shop, such shop will be considered a part of the central mess storeroom.

HOSPITAL FUND	DATE	
ISSUE SLIP Cyans	A General ?	2 Non 4
ISSUE TO: Mara No. 1		
DESCRIPTION	UN 1	T CUANTITY
Veal carcara - leg		
Potatoer - white	100	4
Causty, drash	್ರಾಮ ನಿರ್ವ	لعالعا
Oniono, drack	30	5
Beans, string	100	m 15
Tomates	25.4	an 60
Raisine	7 4	
Meyonnaire	qq.	15
Mich emporated	4/2	<u>~</u> 60
Break	્ય	233
Butter	Qi-	. 37
mill , dresh	/عـ ا	1250
de Cream	م	16/1
Limina	8	50
Bologna	مه ا	50
Cheese, Kraft	50	10
Egge	do	95
colling.		<del>0</del> /2
Oranles, dresh	150	1 de l
Orangel, Heah	176 Chai	
appear, exteria	\\3 (   4 A a	٤ ١
Ceman	وله	3 5
Cracher	200	13
Peare	<b>4</b> 2)	20
Tea	<u>g</u> q	. 27
Bud, carcare		25
Peal, green	7.4	10
Radialo		
Oate, relled	3 17	10
Bacan		Z! .
ACTION TO THE TOTAL THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TO THE TOTAL TO THE T	FICEIVED ET	
Brenda Bass, Majot, M.		
70 AGO FORM 8-159		

The state of the s	do	9 5
Crackers	20 g	13
Peare	Can	20
Toa	er	2/2_
Beef, carcass		25
Peas, green	#2 can	10
Rodishes	fast	fer /
Oats, rolled	ok,	10
Bacon		12 75
Brenda Bass, Major, M.D.D.	Sat John Si	taler
MD AGO FORM 8-159		

HOSPITAL FUND ISSUE SLIP, Showing items received

b. Ingredients for the production of pastry for the day will be issued to the central pastry shop by the central storeroom on issue slips, prepared in duplicate. Unbroken packages of pastry ingredients and canned fruit will be returned at the end of the day to the central storeroom.

### Section 7. FOOD PREPARATION AND SERVICE

#### 27. **TIMING**

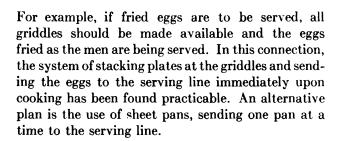
- The most common fault in food preparation is improper timing. Foods must be so prepared in order to be finished just prior to serving time. Nutrients are lost and palatability impaired when they are prepared early and kept warm in steam tables.
- **b.** In establishing a basis for timing food preparation, always compute backward from the time of service to the beginning of the required cooking time for each item, allowing 15 minutes additional. The dietitian will enter the starting time on the Cooks' Worksheet, and if dinner is being served at 1130, and an item requires an hour to prepare, the dietitian will enter 1015 as the starting time; the cook will enter the time the item is completely finished. Cooking time, and the time lag between the completion of the item and serving, thus may be checked from this worksheet.
- The Cooks' Worksheet will be standardized in the form illustrated below. These worksheets are to be made up a day in advance and posted on the kitchen bulletin board for the cooks' reference. The dietitian will enter the menu, including the quantity of each item to be used, starting time for each item to be cooked, and specific cooking instructions. Proper use of this form will assist in the control of timing and food waste. Detailed instructions for the proper completion of the worksheet are to be found on the reverse side of the form.

#### 28. UNCOOKED ITEMS

Uncooked items should be prepared concurrently with cooked items, and not in advance of meal periods. For example, orange juice is frequently prepared, and grapefruit cut, the evening preceding the intended breakfast use, resulting in a loss of vitamin C. Salads prepared too early may become unpalatable and lose valuable nutrients.

#### 29. SHORT ORDER PREPARATION

Such foods as eggs, hot cakes, steaks, etc., will be given short order preparation whenever possible.



#### WARD KITCHEN PREPARATION **30**.

Where facilities exist, it has been found practicable to prepare certain food items such as eggs, toast, fruit juices, etc., in the ward kitchens. The use of such plan will facilitate the serving of nonambulatory patients.

#### **FOOD SERVICE**

#### MEAL PERIODS

Two main factors influence the time element of serving the various personnel in the hospital. The first is the total number of people that can be accommodated in the dining room simultaneously; second, the total number to be fed. It is advisable to assign specific mess hours to wards and groups of personnel. The following is suggested for serving hours:

	Break $f$ as $t$	Dinner	Supper
Detachment mess	0630-0730	1130-1230	1630-1730
Patients' mess: Ward carts	0645	1130	1645
Special diets (ambu- latory) Regular diets (am-	0700-0715	1130–1145	1630-1645
bulatory)	0715-0745	1145-1230	1645-1730
Officers' mess: Patient officers	0700-0800	1200-1230	1700-1730
Duty officers Civilians (in detachment mess)	0700-0800 0730-07 <b>4</b> 5	1200-1230 1200-1230	1700–1730   1700–1730
Mess personnel—Dur- ing or immediately after the serving periods in their re- spective messes.			
Midnight meal	2300-2400		

The second secon	-							
HENU	QUANTITY	SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS TO COOKS	COOK!NG TO START	COOKING	QUANTITY PREPARED	SHORT	UNITS	REMARKS (Use for leftovers shown in Col 8)
(1)	(2)	(6)	(2)	(8)	(9)	(2)	(8)	(6)
Grande Lines.	rate	Lee on counter	25:30	0615	7 9al		3970	Lased Lowmontishmesto
then Is hort cometer	15 14 140		Beu	Labore	1/2 Cua		12 oul	To be used.
			2530	3190	I from		0	
Otto Centala	65 1044							
1 the contrator secondal la	44 doren	depart pe needed during seroing	0090	0200	14 day			
Bind of Home	90 06.000	neiged de	0530	0800	90 hear		Soliera	who used.
a Gat	160 stices	Grand for respect during	0000	0800	8 Course			
		,,				T		
after mile	00 /2 pl 400	3						
Tractalle men	2 % 00 11m		0800	1116	21/2 0024			
	10		0745	1160	68 88		5/40	to to word no. Colone
The state of the s	2							1 1
soll &	18 che		1030	1125	212900			
,	20 111.	Park in amall prientition		1115	18 (194			
" Los Troil	ometice 20 ale	around, make a		1120	20 km			
him the file	Jata.	needed years shilled.						
That halla Luther	940-24 16	Cella from Makealy						
Hold Cake Wassed Loing	Joans	cut gra.					12 cate	Clase Late Supper
affec "Ma!	,	•						0 10
Hills	2 15 pt. let	Attes						
Spinach sough	12 gellene	Gre reche mided during	_	1600	11 /2 John	1		
Broiled sted ba	Botheach	wing pariad.	_	1725	135 ta.			
area bound potation	Lu gerange	at soubtle.	15.00	1600	110 Autr.	Ī		
Buttered ather learn	25.164		1500	1555	22 /2 Be	1	11214	to be used
Bead 1	3.660							
Butter	21/2 160							
God watermelon	8 melora	chill.						
late:	1 1	But net lett-ough cake.					1/2. de	
Collec mills	486841.00						0	
Platine.	3 h 11000							
	0		-COOKING	TIMES SHO	WN IN WORKS	SHEET HA	AVE BEEN 30 TO 130	NOTE.—COOKING TIMES SHOWN IN WORKSHEET HAVE BEEN PLANNED FOR A MEAL SCHEDULE OF BREAKFAST FROM 0630 TO 0800, DINNER FROM 1130 TO 1300, AND SUPPER FROM 1600 TO 1730.

		(10) DAILY	SUMMARY		(11)		
METE		O. WEN TARED FOR	NO. WEN ACTUALLT FED (b)	EDIBLE EASTE IN POUNDS (c)	24 Qualit. 1945		
BREAKFAST		80	80	13/411	"" 24 august 1940		
Q I M H E R		130	125	2 1/4 Lt	Patiento mesos #/		
SUPPER		00	95	1 8/4 14			
TOTAL Id		10	وم ہی	5 3/4 Lt	VIRITIED BY (Mana and Grade)		
	AVERAGE NO.		100	5 5/4 24	Quex S. Gray 1st ht M&C Mar 6		
COLUMN	TO BE FILLED IN BT				INSTRUCTIONS		
	Dietitian						
1.			lens for each meal				
2.	Dietitian				ide for the First Cook.		
3.	Dietitian		Enter cooking instructions as a guide for cooks. When detailed instructions are necessary, this will be accompanied by standardized recipe.				
4.	Dietitias				ed. Then the original starting time cannot be complied with ring time and state the reason for the change under "Notes."		
6.	Cook	Bater	'time" that cooking	of each item is compl	ated.		
6.	Cook	Bater	manuity of each it	em propered. State qu	antity in units: each, quarts, 10s, etc.		
7. *	Dietitias	Bater a	at the completion o	f each meal the number	of units "short" for each item where a shortage occurred,		
a. •	Dietitian	Pater	it the completion o	f each meal the number	of maits "over" for each item where as overage occurred.		
			• MOTE:	Use the same unit of	occours so in Column "d".		
₽.	Dietitian	Bater	instructions to coo	ks to guide them is ti	se ame of leftowers within the following 26 hours.		
10.	Dietitian	Bater 1	ligures in this tab	le as follows:			
			L. Ho. Hes Prepare	d for.			
		,	. No. Mes Actuall	y fed.			
			at the completi	ons of each meal. Ite	spaces provided all edible waste, including plate scrapings, we such as raw and cooked boses, rinds, etc., will not be three meals to obtain daily total.		
		] .	. Total "a" and "	b" at end of day.			
					Ped" divide "Total humber of Nem Actually Ped" by 3.		
11.	Dietitias	l		ed for, such as Mess,			
12.	Cook	This se		y the tooks for sugges	tions to the Dietitian relative to the preparation		
#016S		<del></del>					

#### **b. INDIVIDUAL SERVICE**

Special diet patients and those unable to utilize the cafeteria service will be served individually immediately prior to the regular cafeteria meal. This may be accomplished by either of two methods:

- (1) Family style service. Under this method items of the meal are placed on the table in platters and serving dishes, and the patients permitted to help themselves.
- Tray service. By this method the patient is served by a mess attendant with an individual tray containing a portion of each item on the menu.

#### SPECIAL DIET PATIENTS

Special diet patients will be permitted to eat in the mess as soon as their physical conditions permit, provided facilities are available. They will be given diet cards indicating their diets to present to the mess sergeant. If a change in a special diet is reported less than an hour before the serving time of the meal. it will not be accomplished until the following meal.

#### d. FOOD CART SERVICE

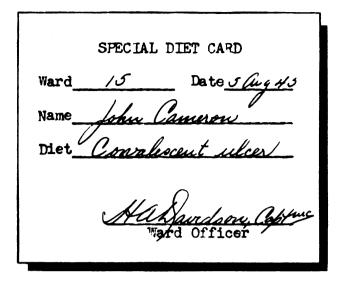
The dietitian will prepare charts indicating the items and portions of food to be placed on each food cart from information contained on the Diet Slip (WD AGO Form 8-109). These Diet Slips will be delivered to the kitchen by 0800 daily, and any changes made will be reported to the mess sergeant immediately by telephone.

#### SILVERWARE SUPPLY 32.

For cafeteria service the silverware will be placed in boxes with separate compartments for knives, forks, teaspoons, and tablespoons. The handles of silverware will be turned toward the serving line to reduce the possibility of eating surfaces of the pieces being touched.

#### 33. PREHEATING DISHES

In messes where dishes are used for serving, the plates intended for hot foods should be preheated. If compartments for heating dishes are not available, they may be improvised by inclosing the lower section of the serving counter, and removing the insulation from the steam pipes through these compartments.



#### 34. COUNTER SUPPLY

In hospitals using the cafeteria style of service. the hospital mess officer will assign one or more attendants to function as supply men. They will replenish food stocks on the steam table counter as needed. Displayed food will not be allowed to develop a "picked-over" appearance, nor will the supply of an item be permitted to become exhausted before replenishing. It is further advisable to train two or more attendants as meat carvers as an aid in expediting the service during rush periods.

#### SERVING PERSONNEL 35.

The hospital mess officer or dietitian will hold frequent meetings with the personnel serving at meals to instruct them in the proper methods of serving, how to handle requests for additional food, general comportment, etc. Prior to each meal the hospital mess officer or dietitian will inspect serving personnel, as well as those in the kitchen, for clean and neat uniforms, clean fingernails, and general appearance. The hospital mess officer will constantly check mess employees, both Army and civilian, for compliance with paragraph 13, AR 40-205.

#### PORTION CONTROL 36.

Personnel serving at the counters should know the amount of food of normally apportioned servings. It is often expedient to set up sample trays showing the attendants the correct portions and their positions on the plate or tray. Dietitians will instruct new personnel prior to each meal in sizes of portions to be served.

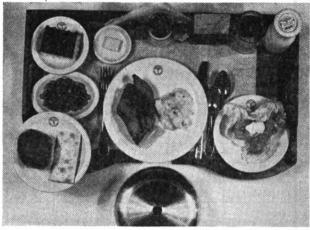
	IET SLIP			7	19 2	Ceps 45
SPECIAL	ITEMS		OTHER	PERSONN		<del>/</del>
DINNER	SUPPER	BREAKFAST	TIME 1000	PATIENTS	WARD	MESS HALL
		6		DIET	. 3	
		/		SOFT .	5	
				LIGHT	7	
			1/2 06	SPECIAL (see below)	8	2
			<del></del>	REGULAR	9	16
			210	TOTAL PATIENTS	32	18
			200	DUTY PERSONNEL		
			1	CIVILIAN		2
			2010	TOTAL FED	32	20
			214	SPEC	AL DIETS	
				DIET	WARD	MESS HALL
			14	Dieletic	2	
				Low Fat hi cash		
1211	1/2 16	1/2 06		Six		
				Daw (ool)		2
		104		10		
	32					
1 of						
	101	1				
		201				
		<del>                                     </del>			·	
				REMARKS	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
		694		1		
		1		1		
		<b></b>				
4						
		191				
	4	, ,		Jane adam	4	
	Mall 194	194 /94 4	DINNER SUPPER BREAKFAST  6  //  //  //  //  //  //  //  //  //	DINNER   SUPPER   BREAKFAST   TIME	DINNER SUPPER BREAKFAST TIME PATIENTS  6 DIET LIGUID  1 SOPT  LIGHT  SPECIAL (see bolow)  1 LIGHT  SPECIAL (see bolow)  1 LIGHT  SPECIAL (see bolow)  1 LIGHT  SPECIAL (see bolow)  1 LIGHT  SPECIAL (see bolow)  1 LIGHT  SPECIAL (see bolow)  1 LIGHT  DUTY PERSONNEL ENLISTED  CIVILIAN  ROBA TOTAL FED  SPECIAL (see bolow)  1 LIGHT  DUTY PERSONNEL ENLISTED  SPECIAL SPECIAL (see bolow)  1 LIGHT  DUTY PERSONNEL ENLISTED  SPECIAL SPECIAL (see bolow)  A LIGHT SPECIAL (see bolow)  A LI	DINNER   SUPPER   BREAKFAST   TIME

INSTRUCTIONS: Diet slip for patients will be accomplished daily and submitted to dietitian by 0800, covering requirements for dinner and supper of that date, and breakfast of following day. Diet slips for newly admitted patients and personnel, or changes in diets, will be accomplished promptly and submitted to dietitian. Changes may be made verbally and confirmed later in writing.

WD AGO FORM 8-109

### PROPER TRAY ARRANGEMENT





### b. The following prepared food items are listed with normal servings as a guide:

#### Meats, Vegetables, and Potatoes

Meats-hot	Quantity	
Bacon	2 slices	
Sausage links	2 each	
Sausage patties	2 each	
All kinds of steak	1 each	
Chops, veal and pork	1 large or 2 small	
All roast meats	1 large or 2 small slices	
Cutlet	l each	
Lamp chops	2 small or 1 large	
Frankfurters	2 each	
Spareribs	2 each	
Hamburgers	2 each, small, or 1 large	
Meat balls (or savory sausage balls)	2 each, small, or 1 large	
Liver	1 slice	
Stew	6-oz. ladle, rounded	
Meat pie with crust or biscuit	6-oz ladle, rounded with biscuit	
Ham, baked	1 large or 2 small slices	
Ham, fried	1 slice	
Meat loaf	1 slice	
Meats—cold (used for cold plates)	1 shoc	
Ham	1 slice	
Bologna	1 large or 2 small slices	
Braunschweiger	2 slices	
Luncheon meats	2 slices	
Salami	2 slices	
Combination of meats	Equivalent of one serving of any a	bove
Chicken	Equivalent of one serving of any a	Dove
Roast (1 light, 1 dark)	2 slices or small pieces	
Broiled	½ broiler	
Fried	1 piece	
Fricassee	1 piece with gravy	
Casserole	1 6-oz. ladle, rounded	
Creamed	1 6-oz. ladle	
Fish	1 0-02. Maic	
Croquettes	1 large or 2 small	
Baked	1 slice or 1 each, small	
Fried	1 slice or 1 each, small	
Vegetables	1 once of 1 odding officer	
All vegetables (except the following)	I perforated serving spoon, rounde	h
Asparagus	4 or 5 stalks	
Broccoli	1 medium stalk	
Corn, boiled, fresh	1 medium ear	
Potatoes	1 medium cai	
Candied sweet	· 1 large or 2 small	
Mashed	1 No. 10 scoop	
Creamed	1 serving spoon, rounded	
Escalloped	1 serving spoon, rounded	
French fried	1 serving spoon, rounded	
richen fried	i sei ving spoon, rounded	
Hash brown	1 perforated serving spoon, rounde	nd .

perforated serving spoon, rounded medium potato Lyonnaise Franconia Baked l each 1 medium potato **Buttered** 1 serving spoon, rounded 1 serving spoon, rounded Macaroni and cheese Spaghetti or noodles Hominy grits 1 serving spoon, rounded Spoonbread 1 serving spoon, rounded Fruits

	Breakfast or desserts	When used as salad
Stewed	•	
Prunes	3 medium	
Peaches	1 half	
Apricots	2 halves	
Rhubarb	1 serving spoon	
Canned		
Peaches, sliced	4 slices with juice	
Peach, halves	1 half with juice	1 half on lettuce
Apricots	2 halves with juice	2 halves
Figs	2 large or 3 medium	2 large or 3 medium
Applesauce	1 serving spoon, rounded	
Royal Anne Cherries	6 each with juice	
Plums, whole	2 each with juice	
Pineapple, sliced	1 slice with juice	1 slice
Pineapple, cubes	1 serving spoon	4 cubes
Pears	1 half, large, or 2 halves, small, with juice	l half
Cocktail, fruit	1 serving spoon	l serving spoon
Fresh fruits	- serving speem	
Tangerines	l each	
Apples	1 each	
Oranges	1 each	
Bananas	l each	1/2 each
Fresh cherries	10 each	-,
Strawberries	1 serving spoon	
Grapefruit	1/2 grapefruit	
Peaches	l each	
Fresh pineapple, diced	1 serving spoon	
Fresh plums	2 each	
Blackberries	1 serving spoon	
Cantaloupe	1/2 medium or 1/3 large	
Blueberries	l serving spoon	
Honeydew melon	1 piece, 6 servings per melon	
Watermelon	1 piece, 15 to 20 servings per melon	
Fresh grapes	1 bunch, small	
Fresh pears	l each	

	Salad <b>s</b>	
	Ou	ıan
Chopped vegetable, no lettuce	1 serving spoo	n
Mixed vegetable on lettuce	1 serving spoo	n
Shraddad varatable on letture	1 comming enco	<b>.</b>

Mixed spoon 1 serving spoon
1 serving spoon Shredded v Shredded vegetable on lettuce All fruit salads on lettuce Potato salad on lettuce Chopped meat salads on lettuce 1 serving spoon 1 serving spoon 1 whole or 2 slices **Pickles** 1/4 stalk 2 each

Celery
Radishes and green onions
Cabbage salad
Molded fruit salad cut into squares 1 serving spoon 1 square

Pickle-celery-olives 1 each

Salad Dressings

Mayonnaise type 1 teaspoon French type 1 teaspoon

Desserts

Puddings (all kinds) Brown Betty Baked apples 1 serving spoon 1 serving spoon 1 medium Gelatine 2 inch square Ice cream 1 cut Fruit whips

1 serving spoon
1 square with large tablespoon sauce Cakes or cottage pudding with sauce Sweet rolls 1 each

Cakes serving Plate pies Cookies 1 piece, six servings per pie 2 each

Quantity

#### SELF SERVICE **37**.

Where personnel is limited, some hospitals have found a satisfactory method in permitting persons to serve themselves in the cafeteria line. When this method is used, persons usually will take only such items in the amounts they desire, thus diminishing plate waste. Unsatisfactory factors of this system are slowing of the serving line, spilling of food, and a tendency to pick over items. Close observation must be maintained to avoid these faults.

#### 38. CIVILIAN FEEDING

Civilians, except for those whose contracts require that they be fed, should be encouraged to take their meals at the post exchange or other nearby restaurants. However, when civilians are authorized to subsist at the hospital mess they will be fully informed of mess rules and expected to comply with them. Messing privileges of civilian employes may be withdrawn by the hospital mess officer upon provocation.

### Section 8. FOOD CONSERVATION

#### **39**. **GENERAL**

The director of dietetics is responsible for the food conservation program of the hospital. This program can be accomplished effectively only by the cooperation of all personnel either working in or served by the mess. Efforts will be directed toward reducing the amount of edible food discarded as garbage, but without reducing either the quality of the food or the quantity actually required.

#### CAUSES OF EDIBLE FOOD WASTE 40. AND THEIR CONTROL

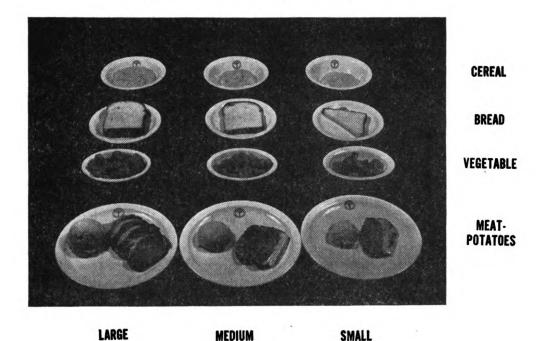
- a. The four major causes of edible food waste in Army hospitals are as follows:
- (1) Improper planning of menus which are not suited to the general food habits of the personnel fed.
  - (2) Storage waste.
  - (3) Preparation waste.
  - (4) Plate waste.
- **b.** The first step in eliminating excessive waste lies with the proper planning of menus. Experience has taught hospital dietitians which foods are generally liked and disliked by patients and personnel, and such experience should govern the planning of menus when possible. Simple, plain foods are ordinarily preferred, and by their use considerable waste may be avoided in the initial stages.
- c. Storage waste may be controlled by keeping stocks at a level consistent with needs, rotation of stock (use of older items first), and close supervision

maintained in the vegetable preparation rooms to prevent undue waste before the raw products reach the kitchen. (See sec. 5.)

- d. Preparation waste includes careless trimming. improper cooking, and excessive seasoning. These factors can be eliminated by constant supervision on the part of the dietitian and mess sergeant. The director of dietetics will provide adequate supervision for individual messes to eliminate this cause.
- e. Plate waste is one of the largest causes of food waste and the most difficult to control. The use of food conservation posters alone will not reduce such waste to the desired minimum, and other measures must be taken to instruct personnel and definitely assure compliance with the food conservation program. Common causes of plate waste are:
- (1) Improper preparation and excessive seasoning of the food, and lack of attractiveness in the finished product. The first two factors will be controlled as explained in d above. Dietitians and mess attendants will arrange trays and serving dishes as attractively as practicable. Neatness and cleanliness of trays and dishes pays dividends in less plate waste.
- (2) Inadequate portion control. In order to counteract this cause, the dietitian will instruct all new mess employees in portion sizes prior to serving the meal. Foods should be served in large, medium, and small portions, and when practicable a sample tray of portions will be displayed.
- (3) Failure to post menus. Menus will be posted conspicuously at the entrance to the mess or at the head of the serving line in order to give personnel sufficient time to decide their preferences.



#### RELATIVE QUANTITIES OF PORTIONS



#### 41. FOOD CONSERVATION POSTERS

Standard posters carrying slogans relative to the conservation of food supplies will be posted in conspicuous places in the messes.

#### 42. STRIP TABLES

If plate waste becomes excessive in a particular mess, it is advisable to establish a control point at the strip table to which all personnel will bring their trays. The dietitian will check each tray at this point. Those who have returned unconsumed edible food are told of the program being carried on and asked to cooperate. Civilian employees are required to consume their food or lose the privilege of eating in the hospital mess. Patients will be asked to take smaller servings and return for more if they desire. The people working at the strip table must be taught to differentiate between edible and non-edible waste in order to instruct personnel into which containers to deposit plate scrapings.

#### 43. LEFT-OVER FOODS

Left-overs will be kept at a minimum by careful estimating, planning, and controlling of portions. A

Digitized by Google

close estimate of the number of men to be fed will be made before starting the preparation of each meal. This estimate will be based upon past experience of likes and dislikes, number of passes granted, sports events occurring at the meal hour, and any other occurrence which might cause absence from the meal. If there are leftovers, they will be used as soon as possible, preferably at the next meal.

#### 44. WARD WASTE

It is imperative that accurate census figures be supplied to the kitchens. In some hospitals it has been found satisfactory to present menus to all regular diet patients who are fed on the wards to have them indicate their choices of items and portions desired. All items of food not served on the ward will be returned immediately to the kitchen. No items of nourishment will be furnished the wards at any but the regular hours unless a written request is submitted by the charge nurse.

#### 45. FAT CONSERVATION

Fat rendering programs must be utilized to the fullest extent in order to obtain as great a reclaimable portion as possible for cooking and baking use.

#### FOOD WASTE COMPUTATION

Edible food waste as defined herein is discarded food suitable for human consumption. The following procedure will be used in computing food waste.

- a. Two containers will be provided for kitchen garbage. Normal preparation waste such as pan scrapings and potato peelings will be placed in one container. The following classes of edible food waste will be placed in the other:
  - (1) Food spoiled in storage.
- (2) Food spoiled in preparation (overseasoning, burning, etc.)
- (3) Food remaining in cooking utensils and serving dishes at the completion of the meal which is not suitable to be served later. (This classification does not include nonedible pan scrapings).
- b. At the strip table, waste will be separated into the following three classes, each of which will be put in a separate container:
  - (1) Edible food waste.
- (2) Nonedible food waste such as melon rinds. bones, and fruit pits.
  - (3) Liquid waste.
- c. Since it is inadvisable to return plate scrapings from the ward to the kitchen and impracticable to compute plate waste on wards, frequent inspections will be conducted and adequate supervision provided to minimize such waste at that point.
- d. The computation of edible food waste is obtained by adding the items listed in a(1), (2), and (3) above to the items listed in b(1) above. Information for computing the total daily amount of food

waste will be obtained from column 10c of the Cooks' Worksheet.

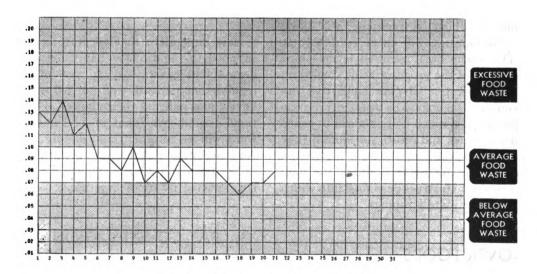
- e. An analysis of edible food waste in several medical installations in the zone of interior indicates that such waste should not exceed 7 to 9 pounds per 100 men per day. All concerned will exercise every effort to keep edible waste to or below that average.
- f. The daily edible food waste per man, in graph form, will be maintained by the hospital mess officer for each mess on a monthly basis, as illustrated. The Vital Statistics Chart (WD AGO Form 8–120) may be used in maintaining the graph. Figures will be obtained by dividing the daily total amount of edible food waste by the average number of individuals fed in the mess for the day.

#### Example:

Breakfast	No. fed 136	Edible waste 4 lb.
Dinner	163	7.5
Supper	160	2
Total	459	13.5 lb.

459+3=153 average number of individuals fed 13.5 ÷ 153 = .088 = .09 pound of edible waste per man

The hospital mess officer will investigate and take any necessary action to control edible food waste when such waste increases beyond the average limit illustrated. Should edible waste fall consistently below .07 pound per man, the hospital mess officer likewise will investigate the reasons therefor and assure himself that personnel are not underfed and that the rations are adequate.



EDIBLE FOOD WASTE CHART

## TECHNICAL MANUAL

# ADMINISTRATION OF FIXED HOSPITALS ZONE OF INTERIOR

Washington 25, D. C., 28 December 1945

Add sections 1 and 2, chapter VIII.
[AG 300.7 (16 Oct 45)]

By order of the Secretary of War:

1946

OFFICIAL:

EDWARD F. WITSELL Major General Acting The Adjutant General DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER Chief of Staff

#### DISTRIBUTION:

AAF (2); AGF (2); ASF (2); S Div ASF (1); SvC (Surg) (2); Dep 8 (2); Army Med Purchasing O (2); Med Dept Repl Pools (5); T/O & E 8-560 (1). NO OVERSEA DISTRIBUTION Refer to FM 21-6 for explanation of distribution formula.

### **CONTENTS**

### CHAPTER VIII. PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

Section 1. INTRODUCTION	PAGE
General	8. 3
Section 2. PROCEDURE FOR PAYMENT OF PATIENTS	
Scope	8. 3
Responsibility	8. 3
Procedure on Admission to Hospital	8. 4
Pay Card—Illustration	8. 4
Pay Cards	8. 5
Preparation of Pay Cards for No Service Record Group	8. 5
Preparation of Pay Cards for Not Paid in Full Group	8. 5
Preparation of Pay Cards for Paid in Full Group	8. 5
Preparation of Pay Roll	8. 5
Preparation of Current Monthly Pay Rolls	8. 5
Arrangement of Pay Rolls	8. 5
Affidavit—Illustration	8. 6
Payment of Patients	8. 7
Roster Notification of Time and Place of Payment—Illustration	8. 7
Posting and Maintenance of Service Records	8. 8
Remarks—Financial—Illustration	8. 8
Partial Payments	8. 8
War Bond Schedules	8. 8
Cash Payments	8. 9
General Rules	8 0



8.1



### CHAPTER VIII. PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

### Section 1. INTRODUCTION

#### 1. GENERAL

- a. The sections comprising this chapter of TM 8-262 will establish and describe procedures of personnel administration to be used in Army hospitals in the zone of interior.
- b. The objectives of such procedures are defined as follows:
- (1) To standardize and simplify methods of personnel administration.
- (2) To prescribe a uniform method for the maintenance of personnel records.
- (3) To permit a continuing review and elimination of unnecessary reports and source material.
- (4) To provide for the furnishing of additional reports to higher headquarters from available known data, thereby reducing to a minimum interference with established routine.
- c. It is appreciated that any procedure which is extensive in scope and mandatory in application will of necessity not be completely satisfactory in all its phases to all installations. Such cases must be resolved in terms of what is most satisfactory in the majority of instances. Therefore, the procedures outlined herein may require minor adjustment to local conditions peculiar to certain hospitals. However, major deviations will not be made without the concurrence of the Service or Air Force Commander exercising jurisdiction.
- d. The development of procedures by hospital installations in the zone of interior which are considered improvements over those described herein will be reported through channels to the Office of The Surgeon General, Attention: Control Division.

### Section 2. PROCEDURE FOR PAYMENT OF PATIENTS

#### 2. SCOPE

This section pertains to the payment of patients who are in a status of attached unassigned to the Detachment of Patients in Army hospitals. It is particularly applicable to those hospitals designated for the treatment of evacuees, with the exception of debarkation hospitals.

#### 3. RESPONSIBILITY

The commanding officer of the hospital is charged with the responsibility for the prompt

and full payment of all patients in an attached unassigned status, such responsibility to be carried out by the Director of the Personnel Division under his direction. Payment of patients who have not been paid in full, to and including the preceding calendar month, will be made within 72 hours, and in no case later than 96 hours, after arrival. Pay accounts of all patients will be kept current at all times when the physical condition of the patient makes this possible. The procedure outlined herein will be followed in order to establish a common standard for all medical facilities concerned, and to effect a readily available basis for furnishing assistance in the discharge of this responsibility.



#### ON ADMISSION TO 4. PROCEDURE HOSPITAL

- a. In those hospitals using the mechanical method of reproducing admission records (Ch. II, TM 8-262), one copy of the locator card routinely will be furnished by the Admission and Disposition Branch to the Military Personnel Branch, Personnel Division.
- b. In hospitals not using the mechanical method referred to above, the locator card will be prepared from the Admission and Disposition Sheet by the using office.
- c. The locator cards will be maintained alphabetically in a vertical file which will constitute a master file of all Army enlisted patients in the hospital. Locator cards of officer and non-Army personnel need not be maintained.
- d. On receipt by the Military Personnel Branch the cards will be divided into two groups:
- (1) Cards of patients attached unassigned to the Detachment of Patients.

- (2) Cards of patients attached from other organizations. Patients in this category will be paid by their respective units, and locator cards pertaining to such patients will be immediately placed in the master file described in c above. They will be used only for purposes of office information; and in the event of a patient being transferred to a status of attached unassigned, in which case the card will be transposed to the group referred to in (1) above.
- e. Cards pertaining to patients attached unassigned (d (1) above) will be further subdivided as follows:
- (1) Cards of patients for whom service records are not available, referred to herein as the "no service record group."
- (2) Cards of patients whose service records are present but who have not been paid in full, to and including the preceding calendar month, referred to herein as the "not paid in full group."
- (3) Cards of patients whose service records are present and who have been paid in full, to and including the preceding calendar month, referred to herein as the "paid in full group."

ROGERS, JAMES A Pvt 7 001 180 RA 29 Ju: Allotments: N \$7.00, 1 Aug 43; \$500.00; 1	1 43 Over 0 yes		<u>[ C1</u> 3
LP Feb 28/45 by unknown. Trfd as pvt fr Co E 134th EM FSP fr 1 Mar to 7 Mar 45 incl. Due US P/P Mar/45 Mar 31/45.	Inf to Inf Unased	Mar 7/45	Due
		APR	1945
		MAY	1945
one fur rat fr May 17 to Jun 6/45 incl.		JUN	1945
oue EM FSP as pyt for mos of Dec/44 thru Feb/45; CIF. 2 to Jul 25/45 incl, not pd on prior rolls. CIP. I per mo, \$21.00 non-ded H almt \$7.00 per mo and \$66.00 so of Dec/44 thru Feb/45. Omitted fr prior rolls.			

#### 5. PAY CARDS

The use of pay cards, prepared from service records or from the affidavit described in paragraph 6b, is recommended in cases where large numbers of patients are paid each month. An 8" x 5" card has been found to be the most practicable size for this purpose. The cards are maintained in a vertical or other suitable file, alphabetically by grade and by component, corresponding to the order in which the names will be entered on the pay roll. When considered advisable, pay rolls may be prepared directly from the service records, in which case the records will be maintained in the same manner as described hereafter for pay cards.

NOTE: A red line is drawn after each entry of payment in full. Discontinued allotments and similar changes of payment status are lined out in red. Combat infantry pay (CIP) is boxed in red in order to avoid omission by the clerk accomplishing the pay roll.

## 6. PREPARATION OF PAY CARDS FOR NO SERVICE RECORD GROUP

- a. Patients in this category will be interviewed by a clerk from the Military Personnel Branch no later than the day following admission, or as soon thereafter as their conditions permit. If necessary, such interview will be conducted in the ward.
- b. An affidavit (original only) will be prepared based upon the information obtained from such interview, and will be sworn to by the patient. The patient will not only read the affidavit prior to affixing his signature thereto, but the commissioned officer administering the oath will explain to him the purpose of the document and penalties for perjury. It will be filed in the patient's Records Jacket, WD AGO Form 201.
- c. Following completion of the affidavit, a temporary service record will be opened on the basis of the information now available and a pay card prepared. Care will be exercised to insure that all entries affecting pay are entered on the pay card and that all remarks are in correct and complete form.
- d. The pay cards of all patients who have been paid in full, to and including the preceding calendar month, will be then filed in the appropriate section of the pay card file as described in paragraph 5. The remainder of the cards will be retained for further action as indicated in paragraph 9.



## 7. PREPARATION OF PAY CARDS FOR NOT PAID IN FULL GROUP

Pay cards pertaining to patients in this category will be prepared and retained for further action as indicated in paragraph 9.

## 8. PREPARATION OF PAY CARDS FOR PAID IN FULL GROUP

Pay cards of patients in this category will be prepared and filed in the appropriate section of the pay card file, except when action is required under the provisions of paragraph 10b.

#### 9. PREPARATION OF PAY ROLL

Following completion of the pay cards and their separation into groups, as described above, they will be arranged alphabetically by grade within the appropriate component, and WD Form 366 prepared as prescribed in TM 14-502 and AR 345-155. The model remarks set forth in TM 14-502 will be strictly adhered to. At the time the pay roll is submitted to the disbursing officer for computation and payment, notation that payment has been made for the period covered will be entered in the service records and on the pay cards. The pay cards then will be filed in the appropriate sections of the pay card file.

## 10. PREPARATION OF CURRENT MONTHLY PAY ROLLS

- a. Current monthly pay rolls will be prepared for all patients who have been paid for the preceding month. They will be submitted on WD Form 366 to the disbursing officer not later than 5 days prior to the date of payment.
- b. Pay accounts of patients who arrive after submission of the regular monthly pay roll will be stated on a supplement to the regular monthly pay roll which will be prepared and submitted to the disbursing officer daily.

#### 11. ARRANGEMENT OF PAY ROLLS

In order to expedite preparation, computation, and payment, pay rolls should contain no more than 200 names. Since payment will be made by

		AFFIDAVIT OF I				
		(In accordance				
I, Name (Las	t, first, middl		Army Serial		Componen	<u> </u>
Rogers, J	ames A.		7 001 180		Regular	
Grade	Company			Regime	ent	niaty
Private	Detac	hment of Patient	ts	812	ank Gener	al Hospital
	g first duly sw	orn according to	law, do der	oose and	say that	
1.	On (Date) 29	July 1943	9. I was at	thorized	i, at date	of last pay-
	At (Place)		ment, to di	aw commu	itation i	n lieu of quar-
Was Ind		rk. Pa.	ters and s	ibsi stend	me in the	following
		ERC	amount per			
r was carried	to active duty	on	10. 1 am er	titled t	o (flying	, parachute,
Wr nna een	t grade 4. I ha	ma had arms O	glider, etc	o.) pay a	s prescr	ibed by law and
s Private			regulations From (Date)		m- /n	401
	thorized the fo		Trion (Date)	7	To (Da	ive /
tions from m	V DAV		11. T have	Sarvad	since ded	te of last pay-
Class B	Class E	Class N	ment, outer	de the	ontinents	of last pay-
	\$ 20.00	\$ 7.00	the United	States		TIMI 03 OI
Class D	Class F		From (Date)		To (De	ite)
	\$ 22.00		l Kar	45	7.1	Car 45
. I was las	t paid to inclu	de (Date)	12. I am ir	debted t	o the Uni	ted States in
28 Feb 45			the followi	ng amoun	ts •	
• .	wn so state)	_	a. GPLD	b. Co.	Fund	c. Exchange
Unknown		FD	\$	\$	<del></del>	\$
-	Organisation)		d. CM Fine	1 = -		f.
o. E. 134th			\$	\$		18
At (Post, Car						ng time under
PC 72, c/o I	ceived the following	ming newtial	107th Artic		ODA	
	ce date of last		None	F.F.	Otal	то
		c. \$	AWOL	<del> </del>	<del>-</del>	
		ayment, drawing		<del> </del>	<del></del>	·
o. i was. at		ndents in the	In Conf			
	amenica rat cobo.			1		
quarters allo	ount per month			_1		
quarters allo following amounts	ount per month : (Enter other per	rtinent data not	shown above	;		
quarters allo following amounts L4. Remarks P/P \$25.0	ount per month : (Enter other pe: OO Mar/45 by Uni	rtinent data not known		)		
nuarters allowing amounts (A. Remarks P/P \$25.0	ount per month : (Enter other pe: OO Mar/45 by Uni	rtinent data not		)		
nuarters allowing amounts of the control of the con	ount per month : (Enter other pe: OO Mar/45 by Uni	rtinent data not known		}		
quarters allogology and the state of the sta	ount per month (Enter other per 00 Mar/45 by Unit discontinued of	rtinent data not known effective 31 Mar	-/45		dudus 2 d	
quarters allowing amounts.  14. Remarks P/P \$25.0 Cl E Almond  Section 35(A)	ount per month : (Enter other per 00 Mar/45 by Unit discontinued of ) of the Crimina	rtinent data not known effective 31 Mar al Code (18 U.S.	C. 83) makes	it a cr		
nuarters allowing amounts.  A. Remarks P/P \$25.0 Cl E almost	ount per month (Enter other per 00 Mar/45 by Unit discontinued of the Crimina ximum of 10 year	rtinent data not known effective 31 Mar al Code (18 U.S. rs' imprisonment	C. 83) makes	it a cr	oth, to m	ake a false
nuarters allowing amounts. Remarks P/P 225.0 Cl E almost able by a masstatement or	ount per month (Enter other per 00 Mar/45 by Unit discontinued of the Crimina ximum of 10 year representation	rtinent data not known effective 31 Mar al Code (18 U.S. rs' imprisonment to any departme	C. 83) makes , \$10,000 fi	it a cr ne, or b	oth, to m United St	ake a false ates as to any
nuarters allowing amounts. Remarks P/P 225.0 Cl E almost able by a masstatement or natter within	ount per month (Enter other per 00 Mar/45 by Unit discontinued of the Crimina ximum of 10 year representation the jurisdict:	rtinent data not known effective 31 Mar al Code (18 U.S. rs' imprisonment to any departme ion of any depar	C. 83) makes , \$10,000 fi nt or agency	it a cr ne, or b of the ncy of t	oth, to m United St he United	ake a false ates as to any   States.
nuarters allowing amounts of the control of the con	ount per month (Enter other per continued of the Crimina ximum of 10 year representation the jurisdict; y swear that the	rtinent data not known effective 31 Mar al Code (18 U.S. rs' imprisonment to any department of any department above answers	C. 83) makes , \$10,000 fi nt or agency tment or age to questions	it a cr ne, or b of the ncy of t	oth, to m United St he United	ake a false ates as to any   States.
nuarters allowing amounts of the control of the con	ount per month (Enter other per continued of the Crimina ximum of 10 year representation the jurisdict; y swear that the and belief true	rtinent data not known effective 31 Mar al Code (18 U.S. rs' imprisonment to any departme ion of any depar	C. 83) makes , \$10,000 fi nt or agency tment or age to questions	it a cr ne, or b of the ncy of t	oth, to m United St he United	ake a false ates as to any   States.
nuarters allowing amounts of the control of the con	ount per month (Enter other per continued of the Crimina ximum of 10 year representation the jurisdict y swear that the and belief true ganization	rtinent data not known effective 31 Mar al Code (18 U.S. rs' imprisonment to any department to any department e above answers and correct in	C. 83) makes , \$10,000 fi nt or agency tment or age to questions all respect	it a cr ne, or b of the ncy of t propoun s.	oth, to m United St he United ded.are t	ake a false ates as to any States. To the best of
collowing amount of the collowing amount of the collowing amount of the collowing amount of the collowing collowing the collowing collowing the collowing co	ount per month (Enter other per continued of the Crimina ximum of 10 year representation the jurisdict; y swear that the and belief true ganization ts., Blank Cener	rtinent data not known effective 31 Mar al Code (18 U.S. rs' imprisonment to any department to any department e above answers and correct in ral Hespital	C. 83) makes , \$10,000 fi nt or agency tment or age to questions all respect	it a cr ne, or b of the ncy of t propoun s.	oth, to m United St he United ded.are t	ake a false ates as to any States. To the best of
Cl E Almi Section 35(A able by a masstatement or natter within do solemnly my knowledge Grade and Org evt., Det. Pt Subscribed ar	ount per month (Enter other per continued of the Crimina ximum of 10 year representation the jurisdict; y swear that the and belief true ganization ts., Blank Cener	rtinent data not known effective 31 Mar al Code (18 U.S. rs' imprisonment to any department to any department e above answers and correct in	C. 83) makes , \$10,000 fi nt or agency tment or age to questions all respect Signature General Hosp	it a cr ne, or b of the ncy of t propoun s.	oth, to m United St he United ded.are t	ake a false ates as to any States. To the best of
nuarters allowing amounts of the control of the con	ount per month (Enter other per continued of the Crimina ximum of 10 year representation the jurisdict; y swear that the and belief true ganization ts., Blank Cener	rtinent data not known effective 31 Mar al Code (18 U.S. rs' imprisonment to any department to any department e above answers and correct in ral Hespital	C. 83) makes , \$10,000 fi nt or agency tment or age to questions all respect	it a cr ne, or b of the ncy of t propoun s.	oth, to m United St he United ded.are t	ake a false ates as to any States. To the best of
quarters allowing amounts of the control of the con	ount per month (Enter other per continued of the Crimina ximum of 10 year representation the jurisdict; y swear that the and belief true ganization ts., Blank Cener	rtinent data not known effective 31 Mar al Code (18 U.S. rs' imprisonment to any department to any department e above answers and correct in ral Hespital	C. 83) makes , \$10,000 fi nt or agency tment or age to questions all respect Signature General Hosp	it a cr ne, or b of the ncy of t propoun s.	oth, to m United St he United ded.are t	ake a false ates as to any States. To the best of
quarters allowing amounts of the control of the con	count per month: (Enter other per continued of the Crimina ximum of 10 years representation in the jurisdict; y swear that the and belief true ganization ts., Blank General sworn to before the continued of the criminal of the continued of the c	rtinent data not known effective 31 Mar al Code (18 U.S. rs' imprisonment to any department to any department e above answers and correct in ral Hespital ore me at Elank	C. 83) makes , \$10,000 fi nt or agency tment or age to questions all respect Signature General Hosp	it a cr ne, or b of the new of t propoun s.	oth, to m United St he United ded are t	ake a false ates as to any States. To the best of lay of Farch
muarters allowing amounts of the control of the con	ount per month: (Enter other per continued of the Crimina of 10 year representation the jurisdict: y swear that the ganization ts., Blank General sworn to before the service:	rtinent data not known effective 31 Mar al Code (18 U.S. rs' imprisonment to any department to any department e above answers and correct in ral Hespital	C. 83) makes , \$10,000 fi nt or agency tment or age to questions all respect Signature General Hosp	it a cr ne, or b of the new of t propoun s.	oth, to m United St he United ded are t	ake a false ates as to any States. To the best of lay of Farch
Gection 35(A) Section 35(A) Se	count per month:  (Enter other per month: (Enter other per month: (Enter other per month: (Enter other per month: (Enter other per month: ) of the Crimina count in the Crimina count in the jurisdict: y swear that the month in the jurisdict: y swear that the month in the jurisdict: y swear that the month in the jurisdict: y swear that the month in the jurisdict: y swear that the month in the jurisdict: y swear that the service in the serv	rtinent data not known effective 31 Mar al Code (18 U.S. rs' imprisonment to any departmeton of any department above answers and correct in ral Hespital ore me at Elank record of the ab	C. 83) makes , \$10,000 fint or agency thent or age to questions all respect Signature General Hosp Title ove-named en	it a cr ne, or b of the new of t propoun s.	oth, to m United St he United ded are t	ake a false ates as to any States. To the best of lay of Farch
quarters allowing amounts of the control of the con	count per month:  (Enter other per month: (Enter other per month: (Enter other per month: (Enter other per month: (Enter other per month: ) of the Crimina count in the Crimina count in the jurisdict: y swear that the month in the jurisdict: y swear that the month in the jurisdict: y swear that the month in the jurisdict: y swear that the month in the jurisdict: y swear that the month in the jurisdict: y swear that the service in the serv	rtinent data not known effective 31 Mar al Code (18 U.S. rs' imprisonment to any departmetion of any departmetion of any department above answers and correct in ral Hespital ore me at Elank record of the abersonnel Officer	C. 83) makes , \$10,000 fint or agency thent or age to questions all respect Signature General Hosp Title ove-named en	it a cr ne, or b of the new of t propoun s.	oth, to m United St he United ded are t	ake a false ates as to any States. To the best of lay of Farch

check, signatures are not required except in the case of patients of the first three grades entitled to commutation of quarters and rations.

#### 12. PAYMENT OF PATIENTS

a. Checks will be delivered by the disbursing officer to officials designated by the commanding officer of the hospital under the provisions of AR 35-120, and will be distributed to patients at pay formations to be held at a specified place and time. Patients will be notified of the place and time of payment by means of mimeographed or similarly duplicated rosters (fig. 3) which will be conspicuously posted as far in advance of the date of payment as may be practicable.

- b. In order that patients who are confined to bed or otherwise prevented by medical reasons from appearing at the pay formation may be paid, the nurse in charge of the ward to which such patient is assigned will so notify the personnel office by telephone as far in advance of the scheduled time of payment as possible. The patient's name will be verified, the number of the ward to which he is assigned noted on the appropriate roster, and the check delivered to him immediately after the pay formation.
- c. When a patient not reported as a bed case fails to report at pay formation, his records will be checked to determine his status. If such examination of the records reveals that the patient is on authorized absence, his check will be mailed

### BLANK GENERAL HOSPITAL Office of the Personnel Officer

28 August 1945.

SUBJECT: Payment of Detachment of Patients.

TO: All concerned.

- 1. The regular monthly pay roll for August 1945 will be paid in Patients' Mess No. 4 at 1000, 31 August 1945.
- 2. The following-named members of the Detachment of Patients will be present at the pay formation in the following order:

Name	Rank N/Sgt	Component	Ward
Lewis, John T.	N/Sgt	RA	16 0 wash
Hobbs, Homer E.	S/Sgt	<b>RA</b>	16 By on word
White, James L.		<b>RA</b>	14
Johnson, Harry	Sgt T/4	RA	11
Wanning J. L.	Cpl	RA	<u> </u>

Trainer, Samuel	Pfc	Ocher	44
Atkinson, Hubert	Pvt	<b>Other</b>	13 By on ward
Brown, Lawrence E.	Pvt	Other	32

ROSTER NOTIFICATION OF TIME AND PLACE OF PAYMENT



to him at the forwarding address on file provided sufficient time remains. In the event of insufficient time to forward the check, or if it is returned by the post office as undeliverable, the check will be held for a period of not more than 10 days from date of issue pending the patient's return to the hospital. If undelivered at the end of 10 days from date of issue, the check will be returned to the disbursing officer for disposition, and the personnel officer will make appropriate entries to that effect in the patient's service record and pay card.

d. When a patient is transferred to another command subsequent to the termination of a pay period, and a check has been issued for said pay period by the disbursing officer, it will be forwarded to the commanding officer of the new station for delivery to the individual by the personnel officer. If such transfer occurs prior to the termination of a pay period, and a check therefor has been issued,

	13	
	REMARKS—FINANCIAL	
Section 165	ing will be shown all financial matters not entored cost of or damage to Government property, amount sents, overpayments, etc.	elscubore such as ts due en account
Edictment allow	ance of \$	
for the grade &		
<b></b>		19
Entitled to travel	(Place at which accepted for previous	
Received no trav	ol pay upon discharge on	19 to resultst.
Date	Description and amount due U. S. or soldier	Roll on

***************************************	SEP 44 PAID	
6 Oct 44		2 Oct
	44 incl. Due fur rats	•
15 Oct 44	Cl "E" Almt \$35.00 per	mo fr
30 54 44	Dec 44	
16 005 44	Due US 810.00	7117-1
	r Smith Capt FD	3400
	A-22-1000 PAID OCT 4	4
	By F Smith Capt FD	
	s It Col FD NOV 44	PAID
	s Lt Col FD DEC 44	PAID
13_Jan_45	Due US GPLD \$0.89 3 Ja	n.45
R C Jone	s It Col FD JAN 45	PAID
•		

REMARKS—Financial
PAGE 13 FROM SERVICE RECORD

it will be returned to the disbursing officer through the personnel officer, and the latter will notify the personnel officer at the patient's new station in order that appropriate corrections may be entered in the patient's records.

e. In the event that a patient is absent at time of payment for any reason other than stated above, the personnel officer will correct the individual's records to indicate nonpayment; and the officer designated to deliver the check will return it to the disbursing officer for appropriate disposition.

## 13. POSTING AND MAINTENANCE OF SERVICE RECORDS

- a. The fact that payment has been made will be noted in the service record, on page 13, "RE-MARKS—Financial," by the personnel officer at the time the pay roll is submitted to the disbursing officer for computation.
- b. Any necessary changes in the service record will be made on the basis of information entered on the triplicate copy of the pay roll which will be returned to the personnel officer at the time the completed checks are ready for distribution, or on the basis of information submitted by officers designated to deliver the checks to the patients.

#### 14. PARTIAL PAYMENTS

Partial payments to patients will be made under the following conditions only:

- a. In cases of emergency as determined by the Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients.
- b. In cases where it is impossible to make complete settlement to include the last day of the preceding month by reason of indebtedness exceeding the amount of accrued pay.
- c. In cases where patients have been paid to include the last day of the preceding month, and who request a partial payment prior to departing on furlough.

#### 15. WAR BOND SCHEDULES

War bond schedules will be prepared for patients purchasing bonds and will be submitted to the disbursing officer prior to payment of the pay rolls. The disbursing officer will issue and dispose of bonds at the time of payment or as soon thereafter as practicable.

#### 16. CASH PAYMENTS

When, in the opinion of the commanding officer of the hospital, it is deemed more practicable to effect payment of patients by cash, such procedure may be adopted. However, if the number of patients on a given pay roll who must be issued checks would exceed 40 percent of the total number of patients paid on such pay roll, payment by check to all patients is prescribed. The procedure as prescribed in the foregoing paragraphs for check payments will apply generally, except that the disbursing officer or other designated class A or class B agents will make such payment. Signatures of patients will be obtained at the time of payment. Patients entitled to payment who fail to report at the pay formation will be paid subsequently by check as prescribed in paragraph 9, AR 345-155.

#### 17. GENERAL RULES

The following rules will apply in order to effect prompt payment of patients in Army hospitals:

- a. Commanding officers will take such action as may be necessary to insure that pay cards and service records are kept current at all times.
- b. Passes and furloughs, except in cases of emergency as determined by the Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients, will not be

granted when absence from the hospital will result in failure to effect payment in full, to and including the preceding month, within 72 hours of admission. However, patients who are granted emergency furloughs and who have not been paid through the last day of the preceding month, will be paid in full prior to departure in accordance with the procedure outlined in this section. Partial payments ordinarily will not be substituted for such payments. When emergencies or unusual circumstances make payment in full, as prescribed above, impossible, patients will be permitted to go on furlough after having been given a substantial partial payment. In such cases the personnel officer will state the full settlement of the pay account through the last day of the preceding month on WD Form 366, and a check for any balance due will be mailed to the patient at the furlough address in accordance with the provisions of paragraph 12c.

- c. Patients will be informed at time of admission of the pay procedure in effect at the installation in order that they may be readily available for interview and payment.
- d. Facilities for the cashing of United States Treasury checks drawn for pay purposes should be available if possible.
- e. Where banking facilities do not exist, or are not available at the time cash is required in cases of emergency, the disbursing officer and/or class B agents are authorized to cash United States Treasury checks.

15 FEB 1946

TECHNICAL MANUAL

TM 8-262 CHAPTER IV

## ADMINISTRATION OF FIXED HOSPITALS ZONE OF INTERIOR

WAR DEPARTMENT
Washington 25, D. C., 15 February 1946

Add sections 4, 5, and 6, chapter IV.

 $[\overline{AG} \ 300.7 \ (4 \ Dec \ 45)]$ 

BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR:

OFFICIAL:

EDWARD F. WITSELL
Major General
Acting The Adjutant General

DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER Chief of Staff

#### DISTRIBUTION:

AAF (2); AGF (2); ASF (2); S Div ASF (1); SvC (Surg) (2); Dep 8 (2); Army Med Purchasing 0 (2); Med Dept Repl Pools (5); T/O & E 8-500, Med Sv Orgn - (GA), (GB) (1). NO OVERSEAS DISTRIBUTION.

Refer to FM 21-6 for explanation of distribution formula.



### **CONTENTS**

CHAPTER	IV	WARD	ADMIN	JISTR	ATION
CHAPILIC	1 V .	· WATEL		עונטוע	. ^ 1 1 1 1 1

Section 4. Reporting Of Seriously III Patients.	DAGE
70	PAGE
Responsibility	4.17
Reporting a Seriously Ill Patient	4.17
Report of Seriously Ill Patient; Initiated by Ward Officer	1. 3.6
Illustration	4.17
Action by Registrar	4.18
Report of Seriously Ill Patient; Completed by Registrar	١ - ٥
Illustration	4.18
Roster of Seriously Ill; Information Entered by Registrar	,
Illustration	4.19
Notification of Next of Kin	4.19
Telegraphic Notification to Next of Kin; Prepared by Registrar,	
Authenticated by Adjutant Illustration	4.20
Written Notification to Next of Kin; Prepared by Registrar for	
Signature of the Commanding Officer Illustration	
Procedure in Absence of Registrar	4.22
Section 5. Procedure For Follow-up Of Seriously Ill Patients	
Responsibility	4.23
Roster of Seriously Ill; Registrar's Master Copy Prepared Each	1.62
Morning from Entries on Preceding Day's Copy Illustration	4.24
Roster of Seriously Ill	4.23
Roster of Seriously Ill; Registrar's Master Copy Carry-over	7.25
From Preceding Day Typed or Mimeographed; Day's Entries Hand-	
written Illustration	4.25
Distribution	4.23
Follow-up Action	4.23
Telegraphic Notification to Next of Kin; Prepared by Registrar,	7.25
Authenticated by Adjutant Illustration	4.26
Written Notification to Next of Kin; Prepared by Registrar for	4.20
Signature of the Commanding Officer Illustration	4.27
Signature of the Commanding Officer Illustration	4.21
Section 6. Procedure For Removal From Seriously Ill List	
D 13.13.14	4.28
Responsibility	
Action by Ward Officer	4.28
Removal From Seriously Ill List; Initiated by Ward Officer	1. 00
Illustration	4.28
Action by Registrar	4.29
Removal From Seriously Ill List; Completed by Registrar	1
Illustration	4.29
Roster of Seriously Ill; Registrar's Master Copy Entry of	1
Data Removing Patient From Seriously Ill Status Illustration	4.30





#### CHAPTER IV. WARD ADMINISTRATION

### Section 4. Reporting Of Seriously Ill Patients

#### 23. RESPONSIBILITY

The ward officer immediately responsible for the care of the patient will ordinarily determine when an individual's condition is such that he should be considered seriously ill. The chief of section or service, as the case may be, will be called upon to render all necessary advice or assistance, and to insure that such determination is proper.

## 24. REPORTING A SERIOUSLY ILL PATIENT

a. When it has been determined that a patient is seriously ill, the responsible ward officer will initiate one copy of WD AGO Form 8-168 (Report of Seriously Ill Patient) by filling in spaces 1 to 12, inclusive, as shown in the accompanying illustration.

#### REPORT OF SERIOUSLY ILL PATIENT; INITIATED BY WARD OFFICER

REPORT OF SERIOUSLY ILL PATIENT		ICHT	0	STRAR R	1. DATE		2. HOUR
REPURI OF SERIOUSLY	ILL PAI	ICNI		STRATIVE OF THE DAY	4 Nov	<i>t</i> 45	1330
3. NAME (Lest, Piret, Middle Ini	itiel)		4. ARMY SER	IAL NUMBER	5. GRADE		6. WARD
Watson, Thomas J  7. BRIEF DIAGNOSIS (Use lay terms)			27 322 176 Sgt		30		
			8. RECOVERY IS 9. REQUEST NOTIFICATION			TION BY	
			QUESTIONABLE	NOT EXPECTED.	TELEPHONE	TELEGRAM	LETTER
Left lower lobar pneum	onia		x			x	
10. NAME, RELATIONSHIP AND ADDRES NOTIFIED  Mrs Thomas J Watson (W	_	IDUAL TO BE	11. REMARKS		•		
1332 Walker Place New York City, N Y			12. SIGNATUR	RE OF MEDICAL	OFFICER	Maj	MA
	TION BY REGI	STRAR OR ADMI	MISTRATIVE OF	FICER OF THE	DAY	They .	<i>"</i> (C
11. ACI							
ACTION	HOUR	DATE	REMARKS				
ACTION	HOUR	DATE	REMARKS				
ACTION REPORT RECEIVED	HOUR	DATE	REMARKS				
-,-	HOUR	DATE	REMARKS				
ACTION REPORT RECEIVED NEXT OF KIN NOTIFIED INFORMATION OFFICE NOTIFIED	HOUR	DATE	REMARKS				
ACTION REPORT RECEIVED NEXT OF KIN NOTIFIED INFORMATION OFFICE NOTIFIED RED CROSS NOTIFIED	HOUR	DATE	REMARKS				
ACTION REPORT RECEIVED NEXT OF KIN NOTIFIED INFORMATION OFFICE NOTIFIED RED CROSS NOTIFIED	HOUR	DATE		F REGISTRAR O	R A.O.D.		
ACTION REPORT RECEIVED NEXT OF KIN NOTIFIED	HOUR	DATE		F REGISTRAR O	R A.O.D.		
ACTION REPORT RECEIVED NEXT OF KIN MOTIFIED INFORMATION OFFICE MOTIFIED RED CROSS NOTIFIED CHAPLAIN NOTIFIED	HOUR		SIGNATURE OF	F REGISTRAR O	R A.O.D.		
ACTION REPORT RECEIVED NEXT OF KIN NOTIFIED INFORMATION OFFICE NOTIFIED RED CROSS NOTIFIED		INST	SIGNATURE OF				



#### TM 8-262 CHAPTER IV

 $\underline{b}$ . The form having been completed as indicated, it will be forwarded to the Registrar (or Administrative Officer of the Day, see par. 27) by special messenger for further action.

#### 25. ACTION BY REGISTRAR

- <u>a</u>. Promptly upon receipt of the Report of Seriously Ill Patient, the Registrar will accomplish the following procedures which are intended to insure that all interested agencies are notified of the patient's condition. Whenever possible, the telephone will be used to expedite action.
  - (1) Enter the hour and date of receipt of the form.

- (2) Notify interested agencies within the hospital and make the appropriate entries on the form.
- (3) Notify the next of kin or other individual designated in space 10, and record the fact on the form.
- (4) Enter under "Remarks" any pertinent information, and sign the report.
- <u>b</u>. On completion of the form as described in a above, the Registrar will enter the name of the patient and other identifying data on his master copy of WD AGO Form 8-166 (Roster of Seriously III). (See par. 29).

### REPORT OF SERIOUSLY ILL PATIENT; COMPLETED BY REGISTRAR

REPORT OF SERIOUSL	V 11.1 DA	TIENT	TO: REGISTRAR	1. DATE	2. HOUR
KEPURI UP SEKIUUSL	I ILL PA	IIENI	ADMINISTRATIVE OFFICER OF THE DAY	4 Nov 45	1330
3. NAME (Last, Piret, Middle Is	itiel)		4. ARMY SERIAL NUMBER	5. GRADE	6. WARD
Watson, Thomas J			27 322 176	Sgt	30
7. BRIEF DIAGNOSIS (Use lay terms)			8. RECOVERY IS	9. REQUEST NOTIFIC	CATION BY
Left lower lobar pneu	monia	•	QUESTIONABLE NOT EXPECTE	D. TELEPHONE TELEGRA	M LETTER
			X	<b>^</b>	
10. NAME, RELATIONSHIP AND ADDR	RESS OF IND	IVIDUAL TO BE	11. REMARKS	1	
Mrs Thomas J Watson	(W)				
1332 Walker Place			12. SIGNATURE OF MEDICA	L OFFICER	. 1000
New York City, N Y			Starold L.	Wood Ma	
13. AC	TION BY RE	GISTRAR OR ADHI	HISTRATIVE OFFICER OF THE		
ACTION	HOUR	DATE	REMARKS		
REPORT RECEIVED	1340	4 Nov 45	No telephone list	ed for next of k	in:
NEXT OF KIN NOTIFIED	1355	4 Nov 45			
INFORMATION OFFICE NOTIFIED	1340	4 Nov 45			
RED CROSS NOTIFIED	1340	4 Nov 45	j		
CHAPLAIN NOTIFIED	1340	4 Nov 45			
Commanding Officer	1340	4 Nov 45	SIGNATURE OF REGISTION	OR A. 0.10.	
	-		9.1/2	M. GREEN, Capt	adin, MAC
14.		INST	UCTIONS		
*Medical Officer initiates and	forwards	y special mess	enger to Registrar during	the hours his office	is open.
At all other times forwards t	- 4-4-1-0		of the Day		-

#### ROSTER OF SERIOUSLY ILL: INFORMATION ENTERED BY REGISTRAR

		ROSTE	R OF SERIOUS	LY ILL						4 Nov	45
WARD	LAST MANE, FI	RST NAME, M. I	GRADE	ASN	e,	DATE LPORTED	Party E	*0856			HE MARKS
17	Pookes, John C		Pvt	27 345 87	6 17	Sep 45	1		x	Showing p	rogressive
32	Phillips, Raymo	nd R	Lt Col	0 22 47	9 22	Sep 45	I	x			
21	Sousa, Henry C		Civilian	İ	30	Sep 45	x			1	
15	West, Sophie D		Cpl	A 120 37	0 4	Oct 45			x		
16	McCune, Vincent	Α	S/Sgt	33 026 78	9 10	Oct 45			x	l	
3	Pruitt, Alex T		Capt	0 473 32	7 15	Oct 45	1			-	
7	Colton, Edward		Pfc	20 436 10	1	Oct 45	x			1	
12	Lesell, Leonard		Pvt	32 746 19	1	Oct 45	1"	· ·	X		
22	Wieder, Carl L		Cp1	37 521 93	T .	Oct 45		•	x	1	
11	Hunt, Theodore		Maj	0 527 20	Ī	Oct 45	1	. ,	x	1	
9	Howard, Bruce C		Pvt	37 954 28	T.	Nov 45	1	!	Χ.		
_ z _ 33	White, Arthur A		Pvt	34 028 34		Nov 45	1.	,	^ .		
4	Purdin, James G		Pvt	37 527 24	ı	Nov 45	X	•			
7	Bur William		Cox	1	- f		1			1	
<u>-</u>	Watern, Thom		Jat	027 15	. 1 :	for 45	1			†	
						TO: RE	SISTRAR		. DATE		2. HOUR
-			SERIOUSLY IL			*ADMII	ISTRATION OF THE	VE DAY	4 No	o¥ 45	1330
		3. HAME (Lost, Pire)		1)		4. ARMY S	ERIAL NUM 322 176		. GRADE		6. WAFC
		Watson, Thoma				-		- 1		gt 	30
		7. BRIEF DIAGNOSIS (					OVERY IS			EST NOTIFICAT	LETTER
	-	Left lower lo	bar pneumoni	•		x				x	
	L	10, HAME, RELATIONS	IIP AND ADDRESS O	F INDIVIDUAL	TO BE	11. REMAR	k3				1
		Mrs Thomas J									
D A GO	FOFH 8-166	1332 Walker New York Cit				12. SIGNA	TURE OF M	EDISAL OF	FICER	mai	mc
5(P	1941	13.		BY REGISTRAR		ISTRATIVE	OFFICER C	F THE DA	7	77.7	
		ACTION REPORT RECEIVED		340 4 No		REMARKS		14.00.00	·	ext of kin	
		HERT OF KIN MOTIFIED		355 4 No		NO COT	pnone.	11866	ior n	ext or ki	,
		INFORMATION OFFICE N		340 4 No							
		RED CROSS HOTIFIED		340 4 No							- 1
		Commanding Off		340 4 No		SIGNATURE	PARECIS	TRAP OF	A.O.D.		
						ーズ	11/	In	m_		
	ŀ	14.			INSTRE	CTIONS		L. K.	CHEE	N. Captal	1. MAC
										his office i	

c. The Report of Seriously Ill Patient will be retained for any further information in a suspense file maintained for the purpose in the Office of the Registrar. On disposition or death of the patient the form will be destroyed.

#### 26. NOTIFICATION OF NEXT OF KIN

a. Dependent upon the condition of the patient and such other factors as may be present in an individual case, the next of kin, or other person specified to be notified, will be informed of the patient's condition Digitized by

by telephone, telegram, or letter. The Registrar will prepare the written message in the most expedient form for the signature of the Commanding Officer of the hospital, or for that of the Executive Officer providing he is a medical officer. Telephonic notification will be made by the Registrar regardless of branch of service.

<u>b.</u> Because of confusion which may arise as the result of a telephone message or a brief telegram, when these methods are used a letter will follow under the same date verifying the information transmitted.

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

## TELEGRAPHIC NOTIFICATION TO NEXT OF KIN; PREPARED BY REGISTRAR, AUTHENTICATED BY ADJUTANT

	MESSAGE	EFORM	_	. / N	lov 45	
île No.	MISSROI	II OKM		elephone No.		
Office of origin Franklin General H (Annormories) Address Philadelphia, Pa.	Hospital (Division)	(Branch)		egistrar (Beetlon)	(Symbol)	
			PI	RECEDENC		
MRS THOMAS J WATSON		Urgent	DIO	Air mail	L MILITARY MAIL	
1332 WALKER PLACE		Priority	X	Special delive	xy	
NEW YORK CITY N Y		Deferred		Ordinary Registered		
L		Any message r	not X'd sent "D	for precedence sterred."	Initial of officesigning prece	
MESSAGE:						
I REGRET TO INFORM YOU THA	AT SGT	Name THOMAS	SJW	ATSON		
NOW A PATIENT IN FRANKLIN	GENERAL HOSPI	TAL PHILADELPH	LA PA	IS SERIOU	SLY ILL	
BECAUSE OF Diagnosis (1)		LOBAR PNEUMONIA	A			
STOP RECOVERY IS QUESTIONA	ABLE* NOT EXP	PECTFDE AT THIS	S TIM	E STOP YOU	ARE	
STOP RECOVERY IS QUESTIONAL URGED TO VISIT HIM AT ONCE						
		SSIBLE STOP LET	TTER :		ID .	
		OSSIBLE STOP LET	PTER :	FOLLOWS EN	IG.	
	E IF AT ALL PO	OSSIBLE STOP LET	PTER :	FOLLOWS EN	ID IG	
*Delete inappropriate rem (1) Use lay terms	E IF AT ALL PO	OSSIBLE STOP LET	PTER :	FOLLOWS EN	ID IG	
*Delete inappropriate rem (1) Use lay terms  OFFICIAL:	E IF AT ALL PO	OSSIBLE STOP LET	PTER :	FOLLOWS EN	ID IG	
*Delete inappropriate rem (1) Use lay terms	E IF AT ALL PO	OSSIBLE STOP LET	PTER :	FOLLOWS EN	ID IG	

c. Utmost tact and diplomacy are essential in transmitting information concerning seriously ill patients to their relatives or friends. It is important that the information be as precise as possible, and any progno-

sis not warranted by the circumstances be avoided. In the preparation of telegrams and letters, the ward officer responsible for the patient should be called upon for necessary information.

## WRITTEN NOTIFICATION TO NEXT OF KIN; PREPARED BY REGISTRAR FOR SIGNATURE OF THE COMMANDING OFFICER

FRANKLIN GENERAL HOSPITAL

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

4 November 1945

Mrs. Thomas J. Watson 1532 Walker Place New York City, N.Y.

Dear Mrs. Matson:

Your husband, Sgt. Thomas J. Watson, Air Corps, has become seriously ill with scute lobar pneumonia.

His condition is such at the present time that his recovery is questionable, and for that reason you are urged to visit him if at all possible.

You may be assured that everything possible is being done to aid Sgt. Watson's recovery and that he is receiving the best medical and professional care.

You will be notified promptly of any change in his condition.

Yours very truly,

f. Peterson
L. T. PETERSON
Colonel, MC
Commanding

## 27. PROCEDURE IN ABSENCE OF REGISTRAR

- a. During the hours that the Registrar is normally absent from his office, responsibility for the action outlined in paragraphs 25 and 26 will be assumed by the Administrative Officer of the Day.
- <u>b</u>. The ward officer determining that a patient is seriously ill will forward the copy of Report of Seriously Ill Patient to the Administrative Officer of the Day, who will indicate on the form the hour and date of action taken. If notification by telephone or telegram to the next of kin or other individual is indicated, he will make such notification, authenicating telegrams as Administrative Officer of the Day. Personnel on duty in the Admission and Disposi-
- tion Branch of the Registrar's Office will render such clerical assistance as may be required. If notification by letter is indicated, the Registrar will perform this function immediately on receipt of the report from the Administrative Officer of the Day.
- c. A record of all action taken in the case of seriously ill patients, including the Report of Seriously Ill Patient and copies of all messages, will be forwarded to the Registrar to reach him immediately upon the reopening of his office. In addition, any pertinent information concerning telephone calls will be forwarded for his information.
- d. On receipt of the data referred to in c above, the Registrar will take such further action as may be necessary to complete the records of the individual case.

### Section 5. Procedure For Follow-up Of Seriously Ill Patients

#### 28. RESPONSIBILITY

- <u>a</u>. The Registrar is responsible for the maintenance of a daily roster of those patients who are considered seriously ill, and for the dissemination of information pertaining to such patients to all concerned.
- <u>b.</u> The ward officer responsible for the care of any seriously ill patient will furnish the Registrar promptly each morning with all necessary information in order that the latter may carry out the above-stated duties.

#### 29. ROSTER OF SERIOUSLY ILL

- a. Such roster of patients will be maintained on WD AGO Form 8-166, (Roster of Seriously III) prepared daily in sufficient number of copies to effect the distribution suggested in paragraph 30. It will be prepared as early each morning as is practicable, and distribution accomplished immediately.
- <u>b</u>. The information included on the form will be obtained from the following sources:
  - (1) The Roster of Seriously Ill for the preceding day.
  - (2) Copies of the Report of Seriously Ill Patient submitted since the preparation of the preceding day's roster.
  - (3) Copies of WD AGO Form 8-167, (Removal from Seriously III List), submitted since the preparation of the preceding day's roster. (See par. 34.)
  - (4) Information concerning the condition of each patient on the roster, obtained from the responsible ward officer each morning by telephone.
- c. The roster will be prepared by typewriter, or by mimeograph duplicator if the number of copies so warrants.

  Digitized by GOOGLE

d. A master copy of the roster will be maintained in the Office of the Registrar on which all entri s for the day will be made, and which will serve as the basis for the succeeding day's roster.

#### 30. DISTRIBUTION

- a. In order that all concerned may have available current information, distribution will be made as soon after preparation of the roster as possible.
- b. One copy will be furnished each of the following:
  - (1) Commanding Officer.
  - (2) Each ward having a patient listed on the roster.
  - (3) Each chief of service.
  - (4) Red Cross.
  - (5) Chaplain.
  - (6) Information Office
  - (7) Each Professional Officer of the Day.
  - (8) Administrative Officer of the Day.
  - (9) Such other persons or agencies as may be directed by the Commanding Officer.

#### 31. FOLLOW-UP ACTION

- a. The Registrar is responsible for furnishing information concerning any change in the condition of a seriously ill patient to the next of kin or other designated individual. This is accomplished on the basis of the information obtained from the responsible ward officer each morning as specified in paragraph 28b, and entered in the column headed "Condition Is" of the roster form.
- <u>b</u>. Letters, telegrams, and telephone messages when indicated, will be initiated according to the circumstances of the individual cast. The provisions of paragraph 26 will apply in the preparation of such messages.

ROSTER OF SERIOUSLY ILL; REGISTRAR'S MASTER COPY PREPARED EACH MORNING FROM ENTRIES ON PRECEDING DAY'S COPY

Ī	ROSTER	TER OF SERIOUSLY ILL	17 11T					DATE	20 Nov 45
WARD	LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, M.I.	GRADE	ASN	DATE REPORTED	1M-	CONDITION IS	UN- CHANGED		REMARKS
17	Dookes, John C	Pvt	27 345 876	17 Sep 45			1	!	
15		Cpl	A 120 370	4 Oct 45					
16	McCune, Vincent A	S/Sgt	33 026 789	10 Oct 45					
21	Lasell, Leonard R	Pvt	35 746 198	27 Oct 45					
6	Howard, Bruce C	Pvt	37 954 289	1 Nov 45	ļ -			•	
3	Watson, Thomas J	Sgt	27 322 176	4 Nov 45					
13	Jones, Harry	Capt	0 450 703	7 Nov 45					
28	Hunter, John R	Pvt	32 611 102	12 Nov 45	-				
9	Johnson, William S	M/Sgt	7 001 181	15 Nov 45					
13	Mira, Anthony A	Capt	0 465 321	18 Nov 45					
34	Robinson, Joe	Pvt	33 111 613	19 Nov 45					
1									
			INSTRUCTION						
	Prepared d	Prepared daily by the Registrar from information furnished by the ward officers. DISTRIBUTION: All concerned.	trar from informa ISTRIBUTION: All	tion furnished concerned.	by the wa	rd office			
UD AGO FORK	90 · O neu:								

	ROS	ROSTER OF SERIOUSLY ILL	וג ווו					DATE 20 NOV 45
WARD	LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, M	GRAUE	ASM	DATE REPORTED	CO IM-	NDIT ION WORSE	IS UN- CHANGED	REMARKS
17	Dookes, John C	E	27 345 876	17 Sep 45		×		
. 52	West, Sophie D	Cpl	A 120 370		×			
, #	McOune, Vincent A	<del>\$3</del> 9/9	33 326 789 10 0ct 45	10 0et 45	*			Removed this date
2	Lasell, Leonard R	Pet	32 746 198	27 Oct 45		×		
6	Howard, Bruce C	Pvt	37 954 289	1 Nov 45	×			
ಜ	Watson, Thomas J	Sgt	27 322 176	4 Nov 45	×			
13	Jones, Harry	Capt	0 450 703	7 Nov 45		×		
28	Hunter, John R	Pyt	32 611 102	12 Nov 45			×	
9		M/Sgt	7 001 181	15 Nov 45			×	
5	Mira, Anthony A	Capt	0 465 321	18 Nov 45		×		
34	Robinson, Joe	Pet	33 111 613	19 Nov 45			X	
8/	Jacobs Maurice	Capt	121 754 0					Condition exited
12	13	Col	32 615 511	20 May 45				
		,						
	Prepared d	INSTRUCTIONS Prepared daily by the Registrar from information furnished by the ward officers	INSTRUCTION trar from information	S tion furnished b	oy the wa	rd offic	ers.	
		3	States					

# TELEGRAPHIC NOTIFICATION TO NEXT OF KIN; PREPARED BY REGISTRAR, AUTHENTICATED BY ADJUTANT

R P P RE OR RADIO  nt ty X ne red c end message not X'c will be sent "I	egistrar (Section)  RECEDENC	(Symbol)  E MILITARY MAIL  J Initial of officer casigning preceder  M, M, J
PRE OR RADIO  nt X  ne ced cend cend will be sent "I	RECEDENC  ESSENTIAL  Air mail Special deliver Ordinary Registered  for precedence beferred."	(Symbol)  E MILITARY MAIL  J Initial of officer casigning preceder  M, M, J
PRE OR RADIO  nt X  ne ced cend cend will be sent "I	RECEDENC  ESSENTIAL  Air mail Special deliver Ordinary Registered  for precedence beferred."	(Symbol)  E MILITARY MAIL  J Initial of officer casigning preceder  M, M, J
p RE OR RADIO  nt ty X ne red c end will be sent "I	RECEDENC  ESSENTIAL  Air mail  Special deliver Ordinary  Registered  for precedence eferred."	E  MILITARY MAIL  Thitial of officer castigning preceder  L. M. G.
nt X  ty X  ne. red red will be sent "I	Air mail Special deliver Ordinary Registered for precedence beferred."	Initial of officer assigning preceder
nt X  ty X  ne. red red will be sent "I	Air mail Special deliver Ordinary Registered for precedence beferred."	Initial of officer assigning preceder
nt X  ty X  ne red	Air mail	Initial of officer assigning preceder
ty X ne red red will be sent "I	Special deliver Ordinary. Registered	Initial of officer assigning preceder
message not X'c will be sent "I	for precedence befored."	Initial of officer assigning preceder
message not X'd will be sent "I	for precedence beforred."	casigning preceder
message not X'c will be sent "I ne THOMAS	J WATSON	casigning preceder
ne THOMAS	J WATSON	casigning preceder
ne THOMAS	J WATSON	VED AND
THOMAS		VED AND
THOMAS		VED AND
		VED AND
		VED AND
	COMMANDING GENERAL HOST	PITAL
		.*

- c. For those patients whose condition shows no change over a period of time, notification will be sent at weekly intervals.
- d. When the next of kin of the patient is present at the hospital, the foregoing notification will be dispensed with during the period of

such next of kin's presence.

e. In addition to the daily information made available to individuals and agencies specified in paragraph 30, additional information will be submitted to them, by telephone, when indicated by a sudden change in a patient's condition.

WRITTEN NOTIFICATION TO NEXT OF KIN; PREPARED BY REGISTRAR FOR SIGNATURE OF THE COMMANDING OFFICER

#### FRANKLIN GENERAL HOSPITAL

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

20 November 1945

Mrs. Thomas J. Watson 1332 Walker Place New York City, N.Y.

Dear Mrs. Watson:

The condition of your husband, Sgt. Thomas J. Watson, Air Corps, has improved to such an extent that he is no longer considered to be seriously ill.

However, he will require a further period of hospitalization for observation and modical care. He is making excellent progress, and while his recovery will be gradual, we have every reason to expect that the outcome will be quite satisfactory.

Any further information you may desire will be forwarded at your request.  $% \begin{center} \end{center} \begin{center} \begi$ 

Yours very truly,

L. T. PETERSON Colonel, MC Commanding

J. T. Peterson.

#### 32. RESPONSIBILITY

- <u>a.</u> When the ward officer has determined that a patient, previously reported seriously ill, is no longer to be considered in that category, he will initiate WD AGO Form 8-167 (Removal From Seriously Ill List) and forward it promptly to the Registrar for further action.
- <u>b</u>. The Registrar is responsible for the completion of the form, and dissemination of the information to all interested persons and agencies.

#### 33. ACTION BY WARD OFFICER

The preparation of Removal From Seriously Ill List is similar to that of the Report of Seriously Ill Patient. The responsible ward officer will initiate the form in one copy only by filling in all spaces above the line "Action Taken by Registrar" and forwarding it to the Registrar by special messenger.

#### REMOVAL FROM SERIOUSLY ILL LIST; INITIATED BY WARD OFFICER

REMOVAL F Seriously il				TO: REGISTRAL	1500	20 <b>No</b>	v 45
LAST NAME - FIRST NAME - MIDDLE	INITIAL			ARMY SERIAL NUMBER	GRADE		WARD NO
Watson, Thomas J				27 322 176	Sgt		30
NAME AND RELATIONSHIP OF ANY RESIDING CLOSE BY None	RELATIVE A			SIGNATURE OF MEDICAL OF		s mc	
THIS RELATIVE HAS BEEN NOTIFI	ED	YES	NO X	Marola 4. Wa	THE THE		
		ACTIO	N TAKEI	I BY REGISTRAR			
ACTION	HOUR	DATE		REMARKS			
REPORT RECEIVED							
NEXT OF KIN NOTIFIED							
INFORMATION OFFICE NOTIFIED							
RED CROSS NOTIFIED							
CHAPLAIN NOTIFIED							
OTHER				}			
				SIGNATURE			
Medical Officer initiat	es form, p		INSTRUC	CTIONS copy and forwards immed	iately by spec	ial messen	ger.

#### 34. ACTION BY REGISTRAR

- a. On receipt of the form the Registrar will promptly notify all interested agencies. Telephone will be used in the notification of all intrahospital agencies; the next of kin or other designated person ordinarily will be notified by mail.
- b. He will complete the form by filling in the appropriate spaces of the lower section, "Action Taken by Registrar," and sign.
- c. On completion of the Removal From Seriously Ill List the Registrar will enter the name and other related data pertaining to the patient on the current master copy of the Roster of Seriously Ill, with a notation under "Remarks" that the patient is no longer considered seriously ill.
- d. The form will be filed in the suspense file referred to in paragraph 25c pending disposition or death of the patient.

### REMOVAL FROM SERIOUSLY ILL LIST; COMPLETED BY REGISTRAR

REMOVAL F SERIOUSLY IL					т	O: REGISTRAR	1500	DATE 20 No	v 45			
LAST NAME - FIRST NAME - MIDDLE	INITIAL			<b></b>	AR	MY SERIAL NUMBER	GRADE		WARD NO.			
Watson, Thomas J						27 322 176	Sgt	t	30			
NAME AND RELATIONSHIP OF ANY RESIDING CLOSE BY	RELATIVE	AT B	EDSIDE	OR		GNATURE OF MEDICAL						
THIS RELATIVE HAS BEEN NOTIF	IED		YES		o K	Harold L.	wood th	ay MC				
			AC1	TION T		REGISTRAR						
ACTION	HOUR		.DAT	E		Telegram sent Mrs. Thomas J. Watson 1332 Walker Place						
REPORT RECEIVED	1545	20	Nov	45	T							
NEXT OF KIN NOTIFIED	1555	20	Nov	45		New York City, N. Y.						
INFORMATION OFFICE NOTIFIED	1545	20	Nov	45								
RED CROSS NOTIFIED	1545	20	Nov	45	L	etter sent to	above next	of kin t	his dat			
CHAPLAIN NOTIFIED	1545	20	Nov	45								
OTHER						,	. 0					
					S I	GNATURE L. M. G	Incu REEN, Capta	in, MAC				
Medical Officer initiat					TRUCTIO			<del></del>				

### ROSTER OF SERIOUSLY ILL; REGISTRAR'S MASTER COPY - ENTRY OF DATA REMOVING PATIENT FROM SERIOUSLY ILL STATUS

		ROSTE	R OF SER	IOUSLY	ILL						DATE 20	Nov 45
WARD	LAST NAME, FIR	ST NAME, M.I.	GRAD	£	ASN		DATE RE PORTED	14-	WORSE	UM-		REMARKS
17	Parles John C		Pvt		7 345 8	6 12	Sep 45	PROVED	X	CHANGED		
	Dookes, John C		Cpl		A 120 3'		Oct 45	T .	<u> </u>		<del>                                     </del>	
15 16	West, Sophie D		S/Sg		3 026 7	- 1 -	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Î			0.	11 1 4
	<del>                                     </del>		+	+							/ smoved	this date
12	Lesell, Leonard	K	Pvt		2 746 19		Oct 45	+	X		<del> </del>	
9	Howard, Bruce C		Pvt		7 954 21		Nov 45	I		<del> </del>		.1
<del>30</del>	Watson, Thomas J		Sgt		7 322 1	· † ·	Nov 45	- X		-	Tunord	this date
13	Jones, Harry		Capt		0 450 70			<del> </del>	X			
28	Hunter, John R		Pvt		2 611 10	- + -		+	<del> </del>	X	<del> </del>	
6	Johnson, William		M/Sgf		7 001 1	1		·		X		
13	Mira, Anthony A		Capt		0 465 3	-1		<del> </del>	I	<del> </del>		
34_	Robinson, Joe		Pvt		3 111 6	- 1 -		<u> </u>		X	<u> </u>	
13	Jacobs, Maurice		Capit	<b>'</b> — <b>!</b> -	0 456 7	2/ 20	Mar 45	ļ		ļ	Condition	n critical
21	Parks, Overold	m	Lope		26155	11 20	nov 45		i	<del> </del>		
		LAST NAME - FIRST						22 176	BER	150 GRAD		Nov 45
		NAME AND RELATIONS RESIDING CLOSE BY		RELATIVE	E AT BEDS 16	E, OR	SIGNATI	JRE. OF ME	DICAL OF			
		THIS RELATIVE MAS	BEEN NOTIF	IFD	765	NO X	- A	wold.	e w	ad i	may me	2
	<del></del>						KEN BY REGI					
	-	ACTION		Hour	0A		Tele		nt Mre	. Thom	as J. Wat:	son I
	Ì	REPORT RECEIVED	150	1545	20 No		⊢ ``	-	133	2 Walk	er Place	
0 AQ0	FORM 8-166	INFORMATION OFFICE		1555	20 No				New	TOLK (	City, N.Y.	• 1
		RED CROSS NOT IF IE		1545	20 No		$\dashv$	<del>-</del>	+ a = b		re of hin	this date.
		CHAPLAIN NOTIFIED		1545	20 No			er serie		OVO ME	KO OI KIII	CILLE CLOS.
		OTHER		1545	20 No	¥ 45						1
		VI PER		<del> </del>	<del> </del>		SIGNATI	105 Z	12.	I,		
				<del> </del>	<del> </del>			<i>O</i> ).	///	Sne		_
											ptain, MA	

### TECHNICAL MANUAL

# ADMINISTRATION OF FIXED HOSPITALS ZONE OF INTERIOR

Washington 25, D. C., 15 February 1946

Add section 7, chapter IV.

 $\sqrt{AG}$  300.7 (11 Dec 45)/

BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR:

OFFICIAL:

EDWARD F. WITSELL
Major General
Acting The Adjutant General

DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER Chief of Staff

DISTRIBUTION:

AAF (2); AGF (2); ASF (2); S Div ASF (1); SvC (Surg) (2); Dep 8 (2); Army Med Purchasing O (2); Med Dept Repl Pools (5); T/O & E 8-500 (GA), (GB) (1). NO OVERSEAS DISTRIBUTION.

Refer to FM 21-6 for explanation of distribution formula.

### **CONTENTS**

### CHAPTER IV. WARD ADMINISTRATION

Section 7. Nursing Records	
General	PAGI
Nursing Notes and Treatment Record	4.3
Initiation of Record	4.3
Nursing Notes and Treatment Record: Initial Information Entered	T • J.
by Charge Nurse Illustration	4.32
Nursing Notes Section of Record: Additional Data Entered by	1 • )
Charge Nurse at Time of Admission - Illustration	4.3
Purpose and Use of Book Unit	4.33
Inserting Signal	4.3
Inserting Record	4.3
Temperature Graphic Chart	4.33
Ward Officer's Orders	4.31
Orders Section: Initial Entry by Ward Officer Illustration	4.31
Orders Section: Subsequent Entry by Ward Officer Illustration	4.31
Use of Nursing Notes Section	4.34
Nursing Notes Section: Initial Entries by Charge Nurse at	
Time of Reception of Patient on Ward Illustration	4.35
Nursing Notes Section: Entry by Charge Nurse Indicating	
Transfer of Patient Illustration	4.35
Nursing Notes Section: Entry by Charge Nurse Indicating Discharge	
of Patient Illustration	4.35
Nursing Notes Section: Typical Entries by Charge Nurse - Illus-	
tration	4.35
Nursing Notes Section: Example of Remarks Entered on a Neuro-	
psychiatric Case Illustration	4.36
Entry of Completed Orders	4.36
Orders Section: Check Marks Indicating Administration of Medi-	
cation According to Ward Officer's Orders Illustration	4.37
Nursing Notes and Orders Sections: PRN Order Checked in Orders	
Section and Time of Administration Entered in Nursing Notes	
Section Illustration	14.38
Procedure on Completion of Form	4.38
Use of Continuation Sheet	4.38
Continuing Record Over a Period of Several Weeks	4.38
Orders Section: Method of Continuing Record Over a Period of	
Several Weeks Illustration	4.38
Use of Signals	4.39
Detailed Nursing Record	4.39
Detailed Nursing Record: Medication Administered at Hourly	,
Intervals Illustration	Jr 30



### Section 7. Nursing Records

#### 35. GENERAL

- a. Standardization of records pertaining to the professional care of patients and the manner in which such records are kept is essential in order that standards common to all hospitals may be established. presence of such standards will provide the foundation for a high quality of treatment which then may be continued without interruption regardless of changes in the personnel providing such treatment, transfers of patients to other wards within the same hospital, or transfers to other medical installations.
- <u>b</u>. In addition, such standardization will permit the adoption of simplified methods and procedures in all hospitals, thereby reducing the administrative burden to a minimum and enabling professionally trained personnel to devote more time to the actual care of patients.
- c. It is not the intent of this section to deal with strictly professional matters. The use of one type of treatment or kind of medication exemplified in the text or illustrations will not be interpreted as indicating that such treatment or medication is recommended in preference to, or to the exclusion of any other.

# 36. NURSING NOTES AND TREATMENT RECORD

- <u>a.</u> WD AGO Form 8-225 (Nursing Notes and Treatment Record) used in conjunction with a specially designed book unit and other accessory forms, is intended to replace the following records:
  - (1) Ward Roster.
  - (2) Doctor's Order Book.
  - (3) WD AGO Form 8-54 (Treatment Record) (formerly WD MD Form 55G-1).

    Digitized by GOOGLE

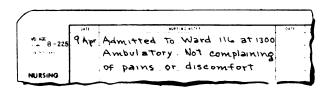
- (4) WD AGO Form 8-56 (Temperature-Treatment-Nurses' Notes) (formerly WD MD Form 55H-1).
- <u>b</u>. This record may be used also to replace other incidental temporary records, and the manner in which this may be accomplished is discussed in the following paragraphs.

#### 37. INITIATION OF RECORD

- a. The Nursing Notes and Treatment Record is initiated by the nurse in charge of the ward at the time of the patient's admission to the hospital and assignment to the ward. She will open the record by entering the following information in the spaces provided:
  - (1) Ward number.
  - (2) Page number.
  - (3) Register number.
  - (4) Age
  - (5) Date of admission.
  - (6) Grade.
  - (7) Army serial number.
  - (8) Name.
  - (9) Diagnosis.

Items (3) to (9), inclusive, will be transcribed from the Clinical Record Brief accompanying the patient.

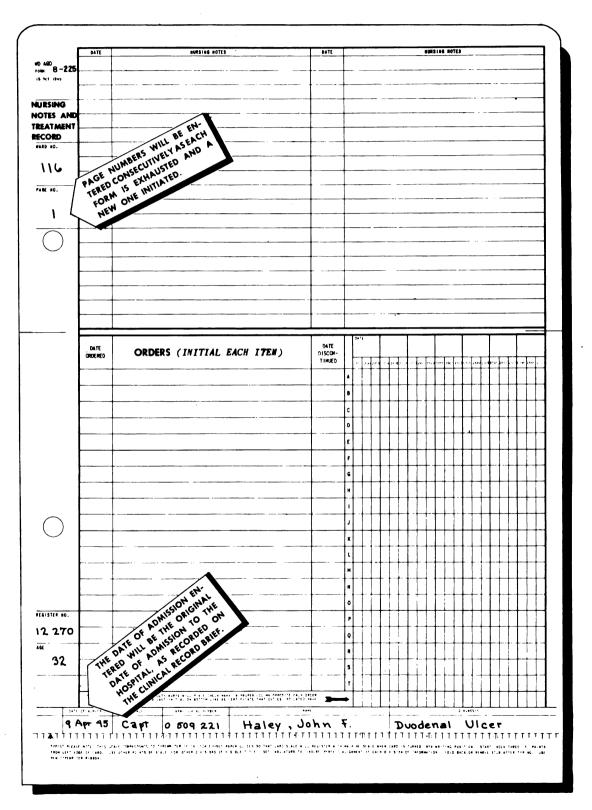
ADDITIONAL DATA ENTERED BY CHARGE NURSE AT TIME OF ADMISSION



<u>b.</u> In addition to the foregoing data, the charge nurse will enter in the Nursing Notes section of the record the time of admission and condition of the patient, as illustrated.

Original from

# NURSING NOTES AND TREATMENT RECORD: INITIAL INFORMATION ENTERED BY CHARGE NURSE



 $\underline{c}$ . The record then will be filed in its proper place in the book unit, following which it will be ready for use by the ward officer.

# 38. PURPOSE AND USE OF BOOK UNIT

a. The book unit is so designed that it will serve as a protective cover for those records currently in use, permit ready reference and addition of new information, and by the use of signals permit supplemental information to be readily available.

b. The book unit is prepared for use by inserting in the lower left corner of each pocket a permanent opaque 1/2 inch wide signal. signal is constructed with a narrow lip on one end which serves to hold it permanently in place in the pocket. Before inserting, the signals are numbered from 1 to 38, inclusive, for the first book unit, corresponding with the bed numbers on the ward. On wards in which more than 38 beds are utilized, the second unit will begin with 39, and contain sufficient numbered signals for the corresponding number of beds. On those wards where private rooms are lettered, or where lettered units are maintained, the signals may be lettered or a combination letter and figure used (for example, A, B, C, A-1, B-2, C-3). The top pocket of each page of the book unit will not be used, except as specified in paragraph 48d.

#### 39. INSERTING SIGNAL

a. To put the signal in place, insert the nail of the second finger of the left hand beneath the transparent edge of the pocket and raise slightly. Holding the signal between the thumb and second finger of the right hand, with the lip to the left and facing the pocket, insert beneath the transparent edge over the cut-out portion in the center of the pocket.

b. After accomplishing the proce-

dure described above, slowly rotate the signal in a counterclockwise direction so that the lip is engaged beneath the backing of the pocket.

c. Release the transparent edge and slide the signal to the left side of the pocket, where it will be held firmly in place.

d. Care must be taken that all signals are inserted in numerical order. Each patient's record will be placed in the pocket bearing the number of the bed occupied by the patient. To remove a signal, the procedure described above is reversed.

#### 40. INSERTING RECORD

a. After entry of the information referred to in paragraphs 37a and b the Nursing Notes and Treatment Record is ready for insertion in the appropriate pocket of the book unit. First, remove the scale at the bottom of the form. (This scale is provided for use in filling out the form by typewriter, following the instructions printed thereon.) Insert the lower left corner of the record form behind the signal. Gently lift the transparent edge of the pocket with the fingernail as previously described, and slide the lower margin of the record into place.

b. Fold the form along the scored line running horizontally across the page, and insert the folded corners in the topmost diagonal slots in each upper corner of the pocket.

c. Unfold the record form, which is now held securely in place by the lower section of the form. To remove the form, refold along the scored line, lift out of the corner slots and from under the transparent edge.

#### 41.TEMPERATURE GRAPHIC CHART

WD AGO Form 8-57 (Temperature Graphic Chart) (formerly WD MD Form 55H-2), will be made available for use in the book unit in the near future. It is intended to occupy the upper pocket, facing the Nursing Original from

#### TM 8-262 CHAPTER IV

Notes and Treatment Record, so that both forms pertaining to the same patient will be readily visible at the same time. It will be inserted in the same manner as described above except that the top edge of the form will be inserted first.

#### 42. WARD OFFICER'S ORDERS

- a. The ward officer, having completed his examination of the patient, will enter necessary orders in the Orders section of the Nursing Notes and Treatment Record. The date will be entered once only for each group of orders, and each group initialed once only.
- <u>b</u>. Subsequent orders will be entered as indicated in the preceding paragraph, identified by the variations in dates.

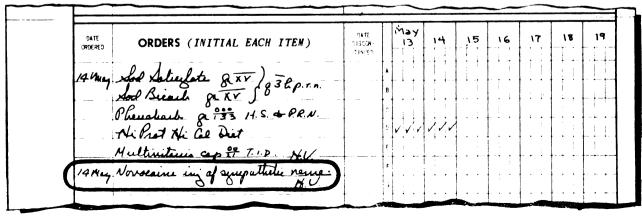
# 43. USE OF NURSING NOTES SECTION

- a. Each record sheet will be used until the available space in any section is exhausted. A single form may be used for certain types of cases for a period of a month or longer. In order to accomplish this and to provide clear, concise, and significant notes concerning the condition of a patient, the following general rules will be observed:
  - (1) Remarks entered under Nursing Notes will be brief and will represent significat information only. Entries concerning routine matters of no value in determining the progress of the case will be avoided. In this connection,

ORDERS SECTION: INITIAL ENTRY BY WARD OFFICER

DATE ORDERED	ORDERS (INITIAL EACH ITEM)	DATE DISCON-		May 13	14	ر5.	16	17	18	١
		TINUED	$\downarrow \downarrow$		1 .	11.	ļ. ļ.	+++	-  -	1+
14 Muer 3	lad Valiculate (X XV)- of		11					111.	L	
7	lod Halierlate & XV) 35h p.r.n. bol Biesel & XV) 35h p.r.n. herobach & 200 H.S. + P.RN.		В							1
- X	A A A SOCIAL STATE OF THE		1,1	+ +-			1 1	1   1		
P 0	heughard & 13 14.5. 6 P.RN.	.	+		+++			<b>∤</b> -∔		<del> </del>
1 7	ti hat sti Cal Diet		D					1		<b> </b>
T	Juttintario cap 20 T.10. A.U.	7	Ε	1			11:			-
	ullimbania (ap 11 1.10. 1.10.	<b>/</b>	+				+++	+++		<del> </del>

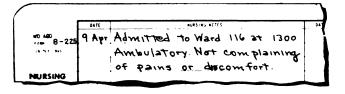
ORDERS SECTION: SUBSEQUENT ENTRY BY WARD OFFICER



the following items of information will be entered as they become available:

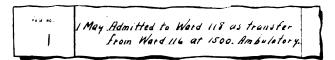
(a) Time of admission, condition of patient, whether ambulatory or litter, etc.

NURSING NOTES SECTION: INTTIAL ENTRIES BY CHARGE NURSE AT TIME OF RECEPTION OF PATIENT ON WARD



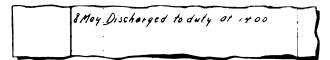
(b) Time and method of transfer.

NURSING NOTES SECTIONS: ENTRY BY CHARGE NURSE INDICATING DISCHARGE OF PATIENT



(c) Time and fact of discharge.

NURSING NOTES SECTION: ETTRY BY CHARGE NURSE INDICATING DISCHARGE OF PATIENT



(d) Time patient is sent to the operating room, except when such time is specified in the Order section.

Digitized by

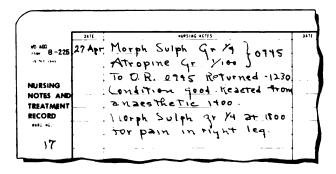
(e) Time and condition of the patient on return from the operating room.

(f) Reaction to anesthesia.

(g) Other relevant remarks that may assist in following the progress of the case.

(h) Remarks will be dated; when deemed essential the time also will be recorded.

NURSING NOTES SECTION: TYPICAL ENTRIES BY CHARGE NURSE

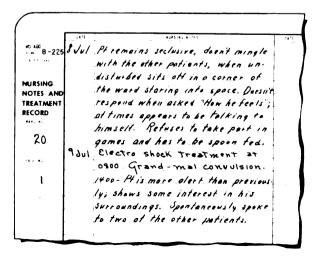


- (2) The Nursing Notes section will not include references to medication or other treatment, or diets, except when there is a deviation from the instructions specified in the Orders section. Such diviation may occur when medication is refused, not given, or not given on schedule; or when diets are refused, or cannot be taken because of nausea, poor appetite, or for other reasons. In the case of PRN medication, the drug, Emount, and time of administration will be entered.
- (3) When a Temperature Graphic Chart is maintained, the temperature, pulse, and respiration will not be entered on the Nursing Notes and Treatment Record, except when the time relation cannot be shown graphically.

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFOR 41.85

(4) General remarks, such 8.8 "restless", "comfortable night", and entries of a like that are vague nature character, will not be made. When circumstances are such as to require the recording pertinent information. sufficient detail will be entered to permit the individual reviewing the record to reconstruct the circumstances. In the case of neuropsychiatric patients, such detail should include information relative to the patient's activities and a description of his behavior. Conversely, convalescent patients rarely will require an entry, except under special or unusual circumstances. It is not necessary to record the fact of the medical officer's daily visit to the patient, except where special examinations or treatments are performed. On the other hand, nursing notes will not be a substitute for notes which progress are written at least once daily by the medical officer in ac-

NURSING NOTES SECTION: EXAMPLE OF REMARKS ENTERED ON A NEUROPSYCHIATRIC CASE



tive cases, or at intervals specified by the Commanding Officer inconvalescent or less active cases.

b. In general, only those entries will be recorded that provide information concerning the current condition and treatment of the individual patient, and that contribute to the development of a permanent record that may serve as a basis for future treatment or changes in treatment of similar cases. Such entries will be pertinent to the case, clear, and readily understandable. Information recorded elsewhere in the clinical record will not be repeated on the Nursing Notes and Treatment Record.

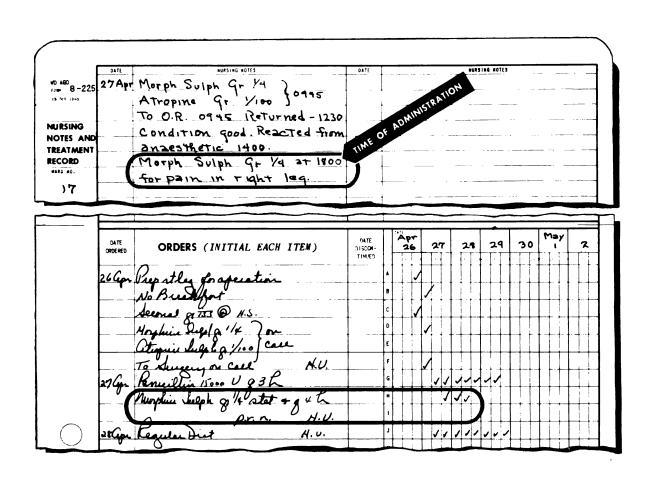
#### 44.ENTRY OF COMPLETED ORDERS

- a. It will be noted that the lower half of the Nursing Notes and Treatment Record, the Orders section, is divided into two sections. That on the left is for the entry of orders by the ward officer as discussed in paragraph 42. The section on the right is provided for the recording of medications administered and treatments accomplished by the nurse who has been assigned responsibility for those duties.
- <u>b</u>. Each main column of the latter section is divided into three subcolumns, headed 0700, 1500, and 2300. These figures indicate the hours entries are made; for example, the nurse on duty from 1500 to 2300 will use the column headed 2300 to indicate the medications given during her tour of duty.
- c. All medications or treatments which are administered according to a schedule prescribed and entered by the ward officer are indicated by a check mark. For example, a medication ordered to be given every 2 hours will be indicated by a single check mark only in the appropriate column to indicate that the order was executed on schedule throughout the period of duty.

# ORDERS SECTION: CHECK MARKS INDICATING ADMINISTRATION OF MEDICATION ACCORDING TO WARD OFFICER'S ORDER

		٩				I	I	I			
	To sure on call H.U.	н									
127 Con	Penicillia 15000 0 93h	1		1	V	1	1	∤,	1	<u>'</u>	<u>]</u>
	Mach such & 1/4 gth p.r.n. H.U.	J									
		ĸ									

NURSING NOTES AND ORDERS SECTIONS: PRN ORDER CHECKED IN ORDERS SECTION AND TIME OF ADMINISTRATION ENTERED IN NURSING NOTES SECTION



d. Orders which are written as "stat" orders, or "stat and repeat on schedule" orders will be similarly noted. PRN orders, however, will not Digitized by

only be checked, but the time of administration also will be entered in the Nursing Notes section.

# 45. PROCEDURE ON COMPLETION OF FORM

- a. The record form is intended to be used for a period of 1 week, or until the space in any section thereof has been completely filled in as described in paragraph 43a. When a new form is initiated the identifying data are transcribed to the new record. Orders continuing in effect are transcribed by the nurse; orders that have been discontinued are disregarded.
- b. Following the transcription, the new record is continued as previously described. Thus, all nursing notes and records of medication ordered and administered during any period of time will appear on the same page.
- $\underline{c}$ . The old, or preceding, record of  $\overline{t}$ he patient is filed with and becomes a part of his clinical records.

#### 46. USE OF CONTINUATION SHEET

a. In certain cases the space provided for orders will be inade-

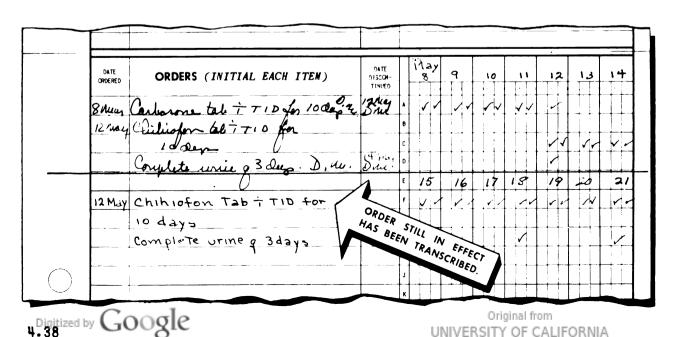
quate. For such cases a second, or continuation sheet, will be inserted in the pocket.

b. The usual identifying data will be entered on the continuation sheet before insertion. Then fold along the scored line so that the Nursing Notes section lies beneath the Orders section and out of sight. The resultant half-sheet is then inserted in the pocket over the formalready in use. Thus, the former Nursing Noted section will remain visible. All previous orders are readily available by turning down the continuation sheet to expose those entered on the preceding record.

# 47. CONTINUING RECORD OVER A PERIOD OF SEVERAL WEEKS

a. In certain types of cases, particularly those receiving convalescent care, only an occasional order or nursing note is required. It will be found in such cases that at the end of a weekly period only a few lines have been used. The record form may be continued as long as

# ORDERS SECTION: METHOD OF CONTINUING RECORD OVER A PERIOD OF SEVERAL WEEKS



space is available for further remarks in the Nursing Notes section, or until all available space in the Orders section has been utilized.

<u>b</u>. To continue the use of either or both sections over a several weeks period, draw a heavy line beneath the last entry for the weekly period. On the next blank line enter the date for the succeeding 7-day period to be covered, and transcribe those orders still effective. This procedure may be repeated as long as space is available for further orders and/or available space for nursing notes has not been utilized.

#### 48. USE OF SIGNALS

- a. The book unit may be used to furnish self-contained rosters and provide a simple follow-up system by the use of signals. In addition to the signal described in paragraph 38b, red, blue, and green signals are available.
- <u>b</u>. The purposes for which signals may be used will be determined locally, and will be standardized by each installation. Suggested uses are:
  - (1) Red signal -- seriously ill.
  - (2) Blue signal -- absent on pass, leave, or furlough.
  - (3) Green signal -- miscellaneous circumstances that may arise.
- In addition, the signals referred to in paragraph 38b may have the date and hour of clinic or other appointments written thereon in pencil or ink, following which they are inserted in the visible margin. Such written notations may be removed after they have served their purpose. In this way, a glance at the opened book unit will serve to furnish a variety of information at a glance. Rosters may be maintained in the same manner, thereby avoiding the timeconsuming preparation of hand-written lists.
- d. In order that instructions as to the use of signals may be readily available to all concerned, the top pocket on the left side of the book

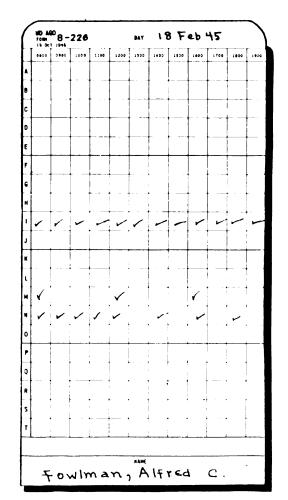
Digitized by (

unit may contain an 8x16 inch card on which is entered the purpose of the several signals. The corresponding pocket on the right side may be used for the insertion of a like card illustrating the floor plan of the ward, or for such instructions as may be considered advisable.

#### 49. DETAILED NURSING RECORD

a. WD AGO Form 8-226 (Detailed Nursing Record) is designed to furnish a method for keeping a detailed record of medications or treatments given in certain types of cases. This form ordinarily will be required only where patients are seriously

DETAILED NURSING RECORD: MEDICATION ADMINISTERED AT HOURLY INTERVALS



#### TM 8-262 CHAPTER IV

- ill, postoperative, or receiving special medications at frequent intervals.
- b. The form provides for the recording of data at hourly intervals over a 24-hour period. It is inserted in the book unit over the right side of the Orders section of the Nursing Notes and Treatment Records. Entries are made on the lines corresponding to the order in which they are written on the record form.
- c. At the end of each tour of duty of the nurse responsible for the maintenance of the record, she will
- check this record. If all orders have been carried out as prescribed, she will enter a check mark in the proper space of the Nursing Notes and Treatment Record. The record then may be continued in use until it represents a 24-hour detailed record of medication or treatment administered.
- $\underline{d}$ . At the conclusion of the 24-hour period a new form will be inserted in the book unit. The completed form will be filed on the ward for 1 week, at the end of which time it will be destroyed.





#### TECHNICAL MANUAL

# ADMINISTRATION OF FIXED HOSPITALS ZONE OF INTERIOR

Washington 25, D. C., 15 February 1946

Add section 3, chapter VIII.

/AG 300.7 (4 Dec 45)7

BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR:

OFFICIAL:

EDWARD F. WITSELL

Major General

The Adjutant General

DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER

Chief of Staff

#### DISTRIBUTION:

AAF (2); AGF (2); ASF (2); S Div ASF (1); SvC (Surg) (2); Dep 8 (2); Army Med Purchasing 0 (2); Med Dept Repl Pools (5); T/O & E 8-500, Med Sv Orgn - (GA), (GB) (1). NO OVERSEAS DISTRIBUTION:

Refer to FM 21-6 for explanation of distribution formula.

### **CONTENTS**

	PAGE
CHAPTER VIII. PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION	
Section 3. Patients' Passes, Leaves, and Furloughs	
DEFINITIONS	
General	8.10 8.10 8.11 8.12 8.12 8.12
PROCEDURE	
Genêral	8.14
Illustration	8.13
authorized Illustration	8.15 8.16 8.15 8.17 8.18
Patient's Pass Record, special pass authorized for a distance greater than 100 miles Illustration	8.18 8.19 8.19 8.21 8.20
Illustration	8.22
Illustration	8.22 8.23 8.21 8.24
Admission and Disposition Sheet, Locator Card, departure on leave Illustration	8.25 8.26 8.27 8.25
status Illustration	8.28



Suspense Files	8.29
UNAUTHORIZED ABSENCE	
General	
Patient's Pass Record, return from AWOL Illustration Admission and Disposition Sheet, return from AWOL Illustration Memorandum, prepared on return of absentee Illustration Officer Patients	8.31 8.32 8.33





#### CHAPTER VIII. PERSONNEL ADMINISTRATION

### SECTION 3. PATIENTS' PASSES, LEAVES, AND FURLOUGHS

#### **DEFINITIONS**

#### 18. GENERAL

Passes and furloughs for enlisted patients are authorized and administered under the provisions of AR 615-275; leaves for officer patients under those of AR 605-115. Passes, leaves, and furloughs should be utilized by hospital commanders to the greatest extent expedient with the program of the installation and consistent with the above-cited Army Regulations. The procedures outlined herein are applicable to individuals on a patient status only. All provisions of this section will remain in force until superseded by pertinent directives issued subsequent to its effective date.

#### 19. PASS

A pass is a form of authorized absence granted by the Commanding Officer of a post, camp, station, or other military installation, to enlisted men under his command. This authority may be delegated to such of their subordinates as they may designate, and in a hospital may be delegated to the Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients. For patients, such passes will be prepared on WD AGO Form 8-227 (Patient's Pass Record) which will be used, at hospitals only, in lieu of WD AGO Form 7 (Enlisted Man's Temporary Pass). Passes may fall into either of the two following categories, dependent on the period of time for which granted:

a. Regular passes are those granted at certain specified times each day or each week, as the case may be. Time limits of such passes will be deter-

mined by the Commanding Officer of each medical installation, and will be based upon such factors as the medical condition of the patient, hours for clinical appointments, distance from the hospital to recreational facilities, and similar consideration. The hour that such passes will commence will be well in advance of the hour mess is served, or directly after the hour, in order that the mess officer may be able to approximate his requirements. These passes will terminate at such time in order that patients may return to the hospital in advance of the hour of scheduled treatment.

- <u>b.</u> Special passes are granted for periods other than those defined in <u>a above</u>. They will be granted to patients who are restricted to shorter periods of absence than permitted by regular passes; or to those granted permission to be absent for longer periods; in no case, however, to exceed 72 hours.
- $\underline{c}$ . The following limitations apply to the use of passes:
  - (1) May not exceed 72 hours in duration.
  - (2) May include permission to travel to points within the normal travel radius covered by the time granted, or the distance authorized.
  - (3) Requires return to station of origin.
  - (4) Does not entitle individual to ration credit.
  - (5) Will not be maintained in the possession of the patient except those hours during which absence is authorized.

#### 20. FURLOUGH

A furlough is a type of absence granted enlisted patients for longer periods than those covered by passes. Ordinarily, only the following classes of furloughs will be granted to patients, and then only upon the recommendation of the responsible medical officer:

#### a. Convalescent Furlough.

- (1) Will be granted to enlisted patients for the purpose of convalescing from a wound, injury, or disease.
- (2) Will not be subject to quota restrictions.
- (3) Ordinarily will be for a period not in excess of 30 days. However, Commanding Officers of general and convalescent hospitals in the zone of interior may grant such furloughs for periods not to exceed 90 days.
- (4) Travel time in addition to furlough time is not authorized.
- (5) Will be entered in the service record as "convalescent furlough."
- (6) May be extended by the granting authority on recommendation of the responsible medical officer.
- (7) Will not be taken into account when considering eligibility for future furloughs.

#### b. Holiday Furlough.

- (1) Will be granted to enlisted patients during the Fourth of July, Thanksgiving Day, Christmas, and New Year seasons. A holiday season is defined as a 6-day period, the fourth day of which is the holiday.
- (2) Will not be subject to quota restrictions.
- (3) Will be entered in the service record.
- (4) Will not be taken into account when considering eligi-

bility for future furloughs.

### c. Religious Furlough.

- (1) Granted to enlisted patients of recognized religious faiths for the purpose of attending annual religious ceremonies.
- (2) Will be for an initial period of 5 days or less, including travel time.
- (3) Will not be subject to quota restrictions.
- (4) Will be entered in the service record.
- (5) Will not be taken into account when considering eligibility for future furloughs.

#### d. Emergency Furlough.

- (1) Will be granted to enlisted patients in cases of injury, serious illness, death, or impending death of a member of the patient's family or a near relative; or when necessary to arrange personal affairs.
- (2) Will be for an initial period of 15 days or less, in addition to travel time.
- (3) Will not be subject to quota restrictions.
- (4) Will be entered in the service record as "emergency furlough."
- (5) Will not be taken into account when considering eligibility for future furloughs.
- e. Retirement Furlough (TM 12-238).
- (1) Will be granted to enlisted patients eligible for retirement under the provisions of AR 615-395 on application through channels to The Adjutant General.
- (2) Will be for a period of 4 months or less, immediately preceding the date of retirement.
- (3) Will not be subject to quota restrictions.
- f. Although AR 615-275 defines

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFOR 1



#### TM 8-262 CHAPTER VIII

additional types of furloughs, they ordinarily will not be granted enlisted personnel on a patient status. Delays en route, which may be authorized as an adjunct to a furlough, will be discussed elsewhere in this manual.

#### 21. LEAVE

A leave is a type of absence granted to commissioned, warrant, and flight officers on a patient status. This authority, as in the case of passes and furloughs, may be delegated to the Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients. Leaves for officer patients, whose absence from the hospital has been approved by the responsible medical officer, fall into the following three categories:

a. Sick Leave.

- (1) Will be granted to officer patients in order to promote convalescence from disease, injury, or disability.
- (2) May also be granted to an officer patient who requires a surgical operation or other treatment for which he is not in suitable condition at the time.
- (3) Will not be counted against annual leave allowance.

b. Informal Sick Leave.

- (1) May be authorized under the same conditions as sick leave is authorized by the Commanding Officer, or other officer designated to approve requests for leaves, for periods not in excess of 72 hours.
- (2) Will not be counted against annual leave allowance.

c. Annual Leave.

- (1) Will not be granted ordinarily to officers on a patient status.
- (2) When granted, will be counted against the officer's annual leave allowance.

# 22. TEMPORARY DUTY FOR RECUPERATION OF MILI-TARY PATIENTS

Any officer or enlisted evacuee may be placed on temporary duty as provided for in section III, WD Circular 389, 1945.

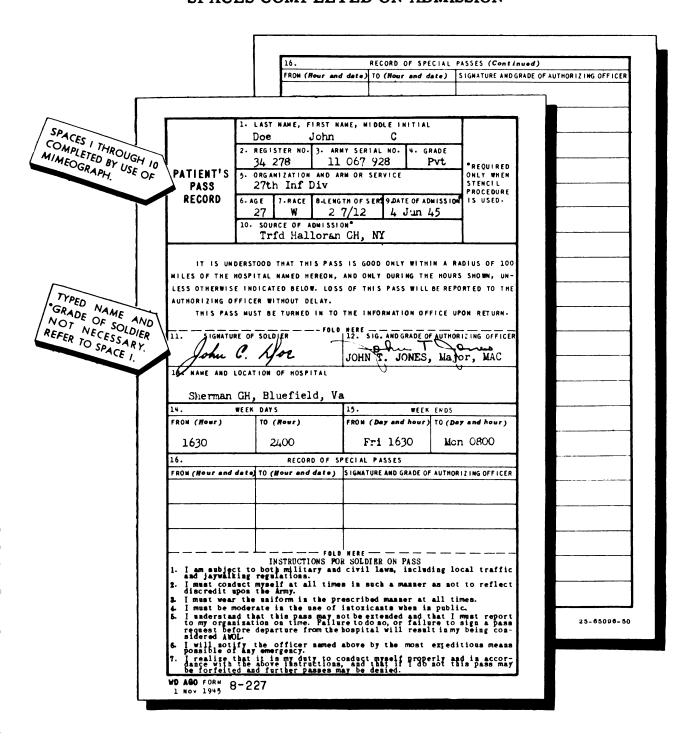
#### 23. PASS POLICY

- a. Passes represent periods of authorized absence from hospital routine which are beneficial to patients. Commanding Officers will authorize absence from the hospital whenever practicable. Passes will not be granted under circumstances in which they would interfere with medical or surgical treatment, result in postponement of clinical appointments, interfere with scheduled physical therapy treatment, or participation in the reconditioning program.
- b. No authority exists for extending a pass to cover a period greater than 72 hours. Enlisted patients departing on pass will be advised to report by telegram to the officer whose name appears on the pass any inability to return on time and the reason therefor.

# 24. RESTRICTIONS AND SUSPENSIONS

Any officer authorized to grant passes may temporarily restrict or suspend the granting thereof to any of the enlisted patients under his jurisdiction when, in his opinion, circumstances render such restrictions or suspensions advisable. Such action may be of a disciplinary nature, and in addition to strictly medical or surgical conditions which might make a patient's absence from the hospital inadvisable.

### PATIENT'S PASS RECORD: SPACES COMPLETED ON ADMISSION



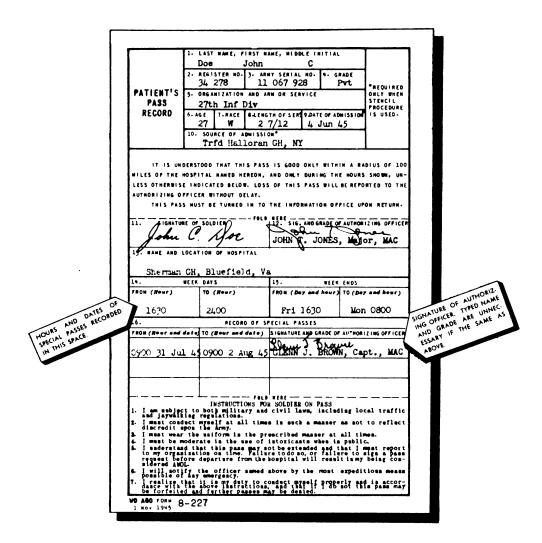
#### **PROCEDURE**

#### 25. GENERAL

- a. Enlisted Patients. On admission to the hospital, one copy of WD AGO Form 8-227 (Patient's Pass Record) will be prepared for each enlisted patient, as indicated below, by the Admission and Disposition Branch of the Registrar's Office. It will be forwarded to the Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients who will validate it, following which it will be filed in the company roster file.
  - (1) In those hospitals using the mechanical method of reproducing admission records, spaces 1 to 10, inclusive, of the form will be processed by mimeograph.
  - (2) Where the mechanical method is not used, spaces l to 7, inclusive, of the form will be completed by typewriter as specified for making identical entries on the Medical Report Card. (See Ch. II) It will be noted that spaces 8, 9, and 10 will not be completed when this method is used.
  - (3) Following the preparation of the form, the patient will read and sign it in space 11, "Signature of Soldier," to indicate his understanding and acceptance of the conditions under which the pass is to be issued.
  - (4) The name and location of the hospital, space 13, and the hours during which use of the pass is authorized, spaces 14 and 15, will be entered, preferably in advance. These entries may be made by mimeograph on a supply of forms at one time, care being taken that too large a supply not be prepared which may neces-

- sitate their salvage in the event of changes. The typed name and grade of the authorizing officer, space 12, also may be entered at this time. The typed name of the patient is not required since it appears in space 1.
- (5) When a regular pass is approved by the Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients, to be effective during the hours noted in spaces 14 and 15, "Week Days" and "Week Ends," no further entry is required.
- (6) When a special pass is approved by the Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients for hours other than those noted on the form, the appropriate entry will be made in space 16, "Record of Special Passes." Ordinarily, if the desired destination is within 100 miles of the hospital, no reference to the destination is required; if the destination lies beyond such limits it will be noted by the phrase "Has permission to visit (city)," on the next vacant line. A similar notation is required when travel outside the United States is authorized, even though such destination is within 100 miles of the hospital concerned. However, travel outside the United States will be governed at all times by the appropriate provisions of AR 615-275 and AR 605-115. Similarly, if it is desired to limit travel to one point only, even though it lies within the authorized distance, or to a lesser distance, such limitation may be established by the phrase

# PATIENT'S PASS RECORD: SPACES COMPLETED WHEN SPECIAL PASS IS AUTHORIZED



"Has permission to visit (city) only," or "Has permission to travel 50 miles only" on the next vacant line. If more convenient, WD AGO Form 7 may be used when such limitation is only temporary.

(7) It is not necessary to type the name and grade of the authorizing officer each time a special pass is granted. It will be done only when the officer signing the pass is other than the officer whose signature appears in space 12.

b. Officer Patients. A copy of WD  $\overline{\text{AGO}}$  Form 8-228 (Officer Patients

Informal Sick Leave) will be accomplished for each commissioned, warrant, and flight officer admitted to the hospital. This authorization permits an officer patient to be absent from the hospital for a period not to exceed 72 hours when such absence is approved by the responsible medical officer. The form will be retained in the possession of the officer until his discharge or transfer from the hospital.

#### 26. REGULAR PASSES

a. When a regular pass is desired, the enlisted patient will

#### TM 8-262 CHAPTER VIII

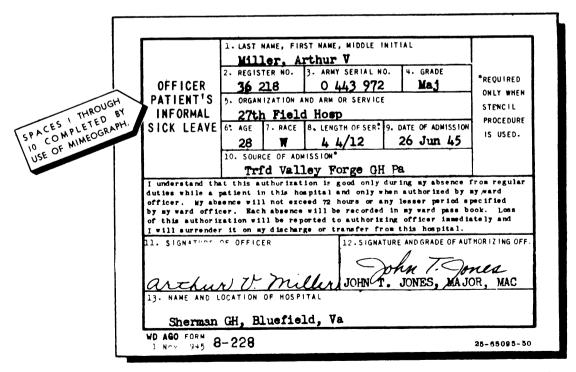
record his name, grade, serial number, inclusive hours of absence desired, and destination on WD AGO Form 8-171 (Regular Pass List) a copy of which will be posted daily on each ward bulletin board. Each ward officer will check the list for his ward, make any changes he deems necessary, sign, and forward the list to the Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients. The list must reach the latter officer at least 1 hour before the passes are scheduled to begin.

- <u>b</u>. The Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients will review the list, make any necessary changes, sign or initial the list to indicate his approval, and give it to his clerk for further processing.
- c. The clerk will withdraw the Patient's Pass Records from the company roster file, place them in envelopes according to wards, and forward them to the ward nurses for

distribution.

- <u>d</u>. Patients will present their passes at the clothing room and draw their clothing. Care will be exercised to ascertain that only clothing belonging to the individual named on the pass is issued to him in order to keep unauthorized absences at a minimum.
- e. Ward officers will inspect enlisted patients before their departure on pass. He will instruct them to report at the Admission and Disposition Branch on their return and turn in their passes to the clerk on duty.
- f. The Regular Pass List is sent to the Admission and Disposition Branch at the same time the Patient's Pass Records are forwarded to the wards. As the patients return from pass and turn in their pass records, their names are checked on the list. The pass records will be forwarded to

#### OFFICER PATIENT'S INFORMAL SICK LEAVE



OFFICER PATIENT'S INFORMAL SICK LEAVE IS GIVEN TO OFFICER ON ADMISSION TO HOSPITAL AND IS RETAINED BY HIM UNTIL DISCHARGE OR TRANSFER. THIS PASS AUTHORIZES ABSENCES FROM THE HOSPITAL OF 72 HOURS OR LESS, AS SPECIFIED BY THE RESPONSIBLE MEDICAL OFFICER.

# PATIENT'S PASS RECORD: SPECIAL PASS AUTHORIZED FOR A DISTANCE GREATER THAN ONE HUNDRED MILES

The second of th					WARD	EFFECTIVE DATE OF PASSES
11 Court, W.1. Gande 131 From Houn Outry To Laste 1 Hours 141 14 15 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16 16	8-171	REGULAR PASS	LIST		27	3 Aug 45
#C. Cut   214 32 401 676 1630 2400 3444    10 Cut   215 268101    10 Cut   215 268101    10 20 2400 3444	AST MAME, FIRST MAME, M.I.	GRADE	ASM	FROM (HOUR ONLY.)	TO EDATE & HOUR!	DESTIMATION
### 36.55   16.30   14.00   14.30   14.00   14		Put				PATTICES OR CO
Land Market Mark	6.4	124		16.30	2700 3040	CHANGE WARD OF
that the state of the section of the		75	21226817	100 × 200	Am You	MADE
SALES STATIONS   1630 2469 3dy Blieferent days. Approved passes will be returned to the ward on effective day.	a Caha t	100	31591479	1630	24003 Aug	Hushiel 2/2
APROVED  APROVED  APROVED  APROVED  APROVED  APROVED  APROVED  APROVED  COMMANDING OFFICER  INSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCT	Dishace M	N.	3924/02/			Blueball 19.
APROVED  SIND DIFFERENT  INSTRUCTIONS  Iferent days. Approved passes will be returned to the ward on effective day.						
APROVED  APROVED  APROVED  APROVED  APROVED  COMMANDING OFFICER  INSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCTIONS  Information of Patients prior to time designated by Commanding Officer. Use separal ferent days. Approved passes will be returned to the ward on effective day.						
Arroyto  Arr						
APPROVED  APPROVED  APPROVED  APPROVED  COMMANDING OFFICER  INSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCTIONS  Inding Officer Detachment of Patients prior to time designated by Commanding Officer. Use separaferent days. Approved passes will be returned to the ward on effective day.						
Arrented  Arrented  Arrented  Arrented  Arrented  Commanding Officer. Des separa  Iferent days. Approved passes will be returned to the ward on effective day.		-				
Sarum  INSTRUCTIONS  Inding Officer Detachment of Patients prior to time designated by Commanding Officer. Use separaferent days. Approved passes will be returned to the ward on effective day.						
Sacural Name of Figure 1 increases will be returned to the ward on effective day.			-			
APPROVED  APPROVED  APPROVED  APPROVED  COMMANDING OFFI  INSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCTIONS  Inding Officer Detachment of Patients prior to time designated by Commanding Officer. Use separaferent days. Approved passes will be returned to the ward on effective day.						
APPROVED  APPROVED  APPROVED  APPROVED  APPROVED  COMMANDING OFFI  INSTRUCTIONS  INSTR						
APPROVED  APPROVED  APPROVED  APPROVED  COMMANDING OFFI  INSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCTIONS  Instructions days. Approved passes will be returned to the ward on effective day.						
APPROVED  APPROVED  APPROVED  APPROVED  COMMANDING OFFICER  INSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCTIONS  Inding Officer Detachment of Patients prior to time designated by Commanding Officer. Use separaferent days. Approved passes will be returned to the ward on effective day.						
APPROVED  APPROVED  APPROVED  COMMANDING OFFI  INSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCTION						
APPROVED  APPROVED  APPROVED  COMMISSIONS  INSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCTIONS  Inding Officer Detachment of Patients prior to time designated by Commanding Officer. Use separaferent days. Approved passes will be returned to the ward on effective day.						
APPROVED  APPROVED  APPROVED  COMMANDING OFFI  INSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCTIONS  Inding Officer Detachment of Patients prior to time designated by Commanding Officer. Use separaferent days. Approved passes will be returned to the ward on effective day.						
The text of the mard on effective day.						
The term of Patients prior to time designated by Commanding Officer. Use separa ferent days. Approved passes will be returned to the ward on effective day.						
INSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCTIONS  Inding Officer Detachment of Patients prior to time designated by Commanding Officer. Use separaferent days. Approved passes will be returned to the ward on effective day.						
AFPROVED  AFPROVED  LINSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCTIONS  Inding Officer Detachment of Patients prior to time designated by Commanding Officer. Use separaferent days. Approved passes will be returned to the ward on effective day.						
INSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCTIONS  INSTRUCTIONS  Inding Officer Detectment of Patients prior to time designated by Commanding Officer. Use separatered to the ward on effective day.						
INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS INSTRUCTIONS Inding Officer Detectment of Patients prior to time designated by Commanding Officer. Use separaferent days. Approved passes will be returned to the ward on effective day.						
INSTRICTIONS  I COmmanding Officer Detachment of Patients prior to time designated by Commanding Officer. Use separate lists for passes ive on different days. Approved passes will be returned to the ward on effective day.	ECOMMENDED			APPROVED	- mga	1 Pare 1
INSTRUCTIONS I to Commanding Officer Detachment of Patients prior to time designated by Commanding Officer. Use separate lists for passes ive on different days. Approved passes will be returned to the ward on effective day.	Brown		WARD OFFICER		COMMAN	
I to Commanding Officer Detachment of Patients prior to time designated by Commanding Officer. Use separate lists for passes we on different days. Approved passes will be returned to the ward on effective day.			INSTRUCTIC	SMS		
	to Commanding Officer Detaive on different days. Appr	schment of Patient oved passes will	ta prior to time dea be returned to the	signated by Comma	unding Officer.	Use separate lists for passes
						34-93318-6w

THE REGULAR PASS LIST IS POSTED IN EACH WARD DAILY. PATIENTS DESIRING PASSES SO INDICATE ON THE LIST AS ILLUSTRATED. LIST IS CHECKED BY WARD OFFICER AND FORWARDED TO COMMANDING OFFICER OF THE DETACHMENT OF PATIENTS FOR APPROVAL. IF APPROVED, PATIENT'S PASS RECORDS ARE SENT TO THE WARD. the Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients each day at 0700, where they will, be replaced in the company roster file. When all names have been checked on the Regular Pass List the form will be destroyed.

### 27. SPECIAL PASSES

a. When a special pass is desired, the enlisted patient will indicate on the Regular Pass List the inclusive hours and destination. On

# PATIENT'S PASS RECORD: SPECIAL PASS AUTHORIZED FOR A DISTANCE GREATER THAN ONE HUNDRED MILES

	1. LAST NAME FIRST	NAME, MIDDLE INITIAL		, 📕
	Roe Rich		ĺ	
	2. REGISTER NO. 3. A	RMY SERIAL NO. 4. GRAD	E	
DATICHTIC		3 505 333 Cp1	*REQUIRED	
PATIENT'S Pass	5. ORGANIZATION AND	ARM OR SERVICE	ONLY WHEN	
RECORD	AC Unasgd	IGTH OF SER 9 DATE OF ADMIS	PROCEDURE	
		4/12 29 Apr 4		
	10. SOURCE OF ADMISS	I ON®		
	Trfd SH Cp I	ee, Va		
IT IS UND	DERSTOOD THAT THIS PA	SS IS GOOD ONLY WITHIN	A RADIUS OF 100	
		, AND ONLY DURING THE H	•	
	E INDICATED BELOW. LO FFICER WITHOUT DELAY.	SS OF THIS PASS WILL BE	REPORTED TO THE	
		O THE INFORMATION OFFIC	E UPON RETURN.	
11. SIGNATUR	E OF SOLDIER	D HERE 12. SIG. AND GRADE OF AU	THORIZING OFFICER	
Sichard	H Sol	JOHN T. JONES.	Major, MAC	
13. NAME AND I	OCATION OF HOSPITAL	1 00()20 0 335,		
	SOUTH OF HOSPITAL			
Sherman	GH. Bluefield,	Va		
14.	WEEK DAYS	15. WEEK EN	0.6	
,			U S	
FROM (Hour)	TO (Hour)	FROM (Day and hour) TO		REQUIRED
	TO (Hour) 24.00	FROM (Day and hour) TO		TURE REQUIRED
1630	2400		(Day and hour)	SIGNATURE REQUIRED SIGNATURE REQUIRED SIGNATURE RESTINATION SIGNATURE OF OSTITION
1630 16.	2400	FROM (Day and hour) TO Fri 1630  SPECIAL PASSES	Mon 0800	SIGNATURE REQUIRED SIGNATURE REQUIRED SIGNATURE DESTINATION ONLY WHEN DESTINATION ONLY A GREATER DISTANCE IS AT 100 MILES ON INTE
1630 16. FROM (Nour and a	2400 RECORD OF date TO (Hour and date)	FROM (Day and hour) TO Fri 1630  SPECIAL PASSES SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF AU	Mon 0800	THAN OUTSIDE THE DI
1630 16. FROM (Nour and a	2400 RECORD OF	FROM (Day and hour) TO Fri 1630  SPECIAL PASSES SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF AU	Mon 0800	THAN OUTSIDE THE DI
1630 16. FROM (Nour and a	2400  RECORD OF  date to (Hour and date)  450900 2 Aug 45	FROM (Day and hour) TO Fri 1630  SPECIAL PASSES  SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF AU	Mon 0800  THORIZING OFFICER	SIGNATURE REQUIRED SIGNATURE REQUIRED SIGNATURE DESTINATION SIGNATURE DESTINATION ONLY WHEN DESTINATION ONLY WHEN DESTINATION ONLY WHEN DESTINATION ONLY WHEN DESTINATION STATES.
1630 16. FROM (Nour and a	2400 RECORD OF date TO (Hour and date)	FROM (Day and hour) TO Fri 1630  SPECIAL PASSES  SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF AU	Mon 0800  THORIZING OFFICER	THAN OUTSIDE THE DI
1630 16. FROM (Nour and a	2400  RECORD OF date TO (Hour and date) 450900 2 Aug 45 Has permission	FROM (Day and hour) TO Fri 1630  SPECIAL PASSES SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF AU TO to visit Philad	Mon 0800  THORIZING OFFICER	THAN OUTSIDE THE DI
1630 16. FROM (Nour and o	2400  RECORD OF  date TO (Hour and date)  450900 2 Aug 45  Has permissic	FROM (Day and hour) TO  Fri 1630  SPECIAL PASSES  SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF AU  To to visit Philad  D HERE OR SOLDIER ON PASS	(Day and hour) Mon 0800  THORIZING OFFICER elphia	THAN OUTSIDE THE DI
1630 16. FROM (Nour and a	2400  RECORD OF  date TO (Hour and date)  450900 2 Aug 45  Has permission  INSTRUCTIONS For to both military and ingregulations.	FROM (Day and hour) TO Fri 1630  SPECIAL PASSES  SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF AU  To to visit Philad  D NERE OR SOLDIER ON PASS d civil laws, including	(Day and hour) Mon 0800  THORIZING OFFICER elphia	THAN OUTSIDE THE DI
1630 16. FROM (Nour and of C900 30 Jul  1. I am subject and javalk 2. I must condi	2400  RECORD OF  date TO (Hour and date)  450900 2 Aug 45  Has permission  INSTRUCTIONS For to both military and ingregulations.	FROM (Day and hour) TO Fri 1630  SPECIAL PASSES  SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF AU  On to visit Philad  D HERE	(Day and hour) Mon 0800  THORIZING OFFICER elphia	THAN OUTSIDE THE DI
1630  16.  FROM (Nour and of C900 30 Jul  1. I am subject and jaywalk 2. I must condidiscredit ug 3. I must wear	2400  RECORD OF  Sate TO (Nour and date)  450900 2 Aug 45  Has permission  INSTRUCTIONS For to both military and ing regulations.  uct myself at all timpon the Army the uniform in the pont the army in the pont	FROM (Day and hour) TO Fri 1630  SPECIAL PASSES  SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF AU  To to visit Philad  D NERE OR SOLDIER ON PASS d civil laws, including the in such a manner as rescribed manner at all	(Day and hour) Mon 0800  THORIZING OFFICER elphia  plocal traffic sot to reflect times.	THAN OUTSIDE THE DI
1630  16.  FROM (Nour and of the control of the con	2400  RECORD OF  date TO (Hour and date)  450900 2 Aug 45  Has permissic  INSTRUCTIONS For to both military and ingregulations. We can well at all timpon the Army. The uniform in the poderate in the use of	FROM (Day and hour) TO Fri 1630  SPECIAL PASSES  SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF AU  On to visit Philad  D NERE OR SOLDIER ON PASS d civil laws, including the in such a manner as rescribed manner at all intoxicants when in pu	Mon 0800  THORIZING OFFICER elphia  local traffic sot to reflect times.	THAN OUTSIDE THE DI
1630  16.  FROM (Nour and of the control of the con	ALOO  RECORD OF date TO (Mour and date)  450900 2 Aug 45  Has permissic  INSTRUCTIONS P t to both military an ing regulations. uct myself at all timpon the Army. the uniform in the poderate in the use of d that this pass may isation on time. Fail	FROM (Day and hour) TO  Fri 1630  SPECIAL PASSES  SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF AU  On to visit Philad  D HERE OR SOLDIBR ON PASS d civil laws, including the in such a manner as rescribed manner at all intoxicants when in pure to do no, or failure	(Day and hour) Mon 0800  THORIZING OFFICER elphia  local traffic not to reflect times. ablic. It must report to sign a bass	THAN OUTSIDE THE DI
1630  16.  FROM (Nour and of the control of the con	RECORD OF date TO (Mour and date)  450900 2 Aug 45  Has permission  INSTRUCTIONS Part to both military aming regulations. See the same and the use of data this pass may isation on time. Fail ore departure from the	FROM (Day and hour) TO  Fri 1630  SPECIAL PASSES  SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF AU  To to visit Philad  D HERE OR SOLDIER ON PASS d civil laws, including the in such a manner as rescribed manner at all intoxicants when in property and the completed and the completed will result in the completed will be completed with the completed will result in the completed will result in the completed will result in the completed will result in the completed will be completed with the completed will result in the completed will be completed with the completed will be completed wi	Chay and hour)  Mon 0800  THORIZING OFFICER  elphia  plocal traffic  not to reflect  times.  ablic.  to sign a pass  amy being con-	THAN OUTSIDE THE DI
1630  16.  FROM (Nour and of the control of the con	RECORD OF  date TO (Mour and date)  450900 2 Aug 45  Has permission  INSTRUCTIONS For to both military as ing regulations. The uniform in the poderate in the use of dithat this pass may isation on time. Fail ore departure from the form of the officer samed any emergency.	FROM (Day and hour) TO Fri 1630  SPECIAL PASSES  SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF AU  To to visit Philad  D HERE OR SOLDIER ON PASS d civil laws, including es in such a manner as rescribed manner at all intoxicants when in pu not be extended and thar une to do so, or failure hospital will result i	Chay and hour)  Mon 0800  THORIZING OFFICER  elphia  plocal traffic  not to reflect  times.  ablic.  to might a pass  a my being con-  peditious means	THAN OUTSIDE THE DI
1630  16.  FROM (Nour and of the control of the con	RECORD OF  date TO (Mour and date)  450900 2 Aug 45  Has permission  INSTRUCTIONS For to both military as ing regulations. The uniform in the poderate in the use of dithat this pass may isation on time. Fail ore departure from the form of the officer samed any emergency.	FROM (Day and hour) TO  Fri 1630  SPECIAL PASSES  SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF AU  To to visit Philad  D HERE OR SOLDIER ON PASS d civil laws, including the in such a manner as rescribed manner at all intoxicants when in property and the expenses when in property and the expenses when the property above by the most expenses and that the expenses when the property and that the expenses when the property and that the expenses and that the expenses when the property and that the expenses when the property and that the expenses when the property and that the property and that the property and that the property and that the property are the property and that the property are the property and the property and the property and the property and the property are the property and the property and the property are the property and the property	Chay and hour)  Mon 0800  THORIZING OFFICER  elphia  plocal traffic  not to reflect  times.  ablic.  to might a pass  a my being con-  peditious means	THAN OUTSIDE THE DI

recommendation of the ward officer and approval by the Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients, the appropriate entries will be made in space 16 of the Patient's Pass Record. Further procedure will be the same as outlined in paragraph 26 for regular passes. WD AGO Form 7 may be used in emergencies or when any of the provisions of the Patient's Pass Record are inappropriate.

b. When, in the opinion of the Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients, it is impracticable to issue a pass as described in paragraphs 26 and 27, WD AGO Form 8-170 (Absence Request) will be used. This

method may be utilized in cases of emergency, and the delay relative to the former procedure may be avoided.

### 28. PROCEDURE ON LOSS OF PASS

- a. Every precaution will be taken to safeguard signed passes. The officer to whom pass authority has been delegated will be responsible for the issue of passes, and for their collection on the return of patients from pass and on discharge from the hospital.
- b. Passes will not be left in the permanent possession of enlisted patients, except when authorized by the

### ABSENCE REQUEST: REQUEST FOR SPECIAL PASS

ABSENCE REQUEST	1 7	ret, Middle Initial),	ISN, GRADE   WARD	DATE
ABSENCE REQUEST	Soe, he	chard X 33 503	-3336pt 27	29 Jul 43
TYPE OF ABSENCE REQUESTED (Chec	k one)	REASON FOR REQUEST		
	ED PATIENTS	0 -1/	/	//
SICK ANNUAL TEMPORARY SPECIAL F LEAVE DUTY PASS	URLOUGH TEMPORARY DUTY	Mother h	as bulk	day on
	1	Mother h	. 45	0
LENGTH OF TIME REQUESTED		1 Nug	<i>7</i>	
	e and Hour)	DESTINATIONS OR POINT	S OF RECUPERATION	WITH TELEPHONE
0900 30 Jul 45 0900 2	? Aug 45	NÜMBERS /	2.0	
	/	A slout 1	Kal Ha	
O YOU HAVE SUFFICIENT FUNDS TO MAKE THE	JOURNEY? (Check)	1 /	1 0	+ /+
IGNATURE OF APPLICANT		63 sol 1	and Mal	nur sio
Kicker of 2/ Not		The	ladelphyo,	Ta
Transaction The E			Asla	et 6300
IGNATURE OF WARD OFFICER		SIGNATURE OF COMMANDI	NG OFFICER, DETACH	ENT OF PATIENTS
Robert St Brown	J	ohu	T. Pre	<b>L</b>
F DISAPPROVED, REASON FOR ACTION AND SI	GNATURE WILL BE E	NTERED IN THIS SPACE		
		J		
NSTRUCTIONS: Prepare one copy and forwa ective date as possible. If approved,	pass, furlough, o	Officer, Detackment of r special order will be	Patients, as far in e returned to ward	advance of ef- Form will the
e forwarded to Admission and Disposition	n office.			

IN ORDER TO EXPEDITE THE GRANTING OF SPECIAL PASSES, WHEN WD AGO FORM 8-171 WILL NOT SERVE, THE ABSENCE REQUEST MAY BE INITIATED IN ONE COPY BY THE PATIENT. IT IS SIGNED OR INITIALED BY WARD OFFICER AND FORWARDED TO THE COMMANDING OFFICER OF THE DETACHMENT OF PATIENTS. IF APPROVED, PATIENT'S PASS RECORD IS REMOVED FROM ROSTER FILE AND SENT TO WARD.



### ABSENCE REQUEST AND FURLOUGH FORM

*D05405 050450	T	ret, Middle Initial), ASN, GRADI	E WARD DATE
ABSENCE REQUES	Das, John	C, 11067928 Put	27 24 July 45
TYPE OF ABSENCE REQU	ESTED (Check one)	REASON FOR REQUEST	
OFFICER PATIENTS	ENLISTED PATIENTS		
SICK ANNUAL TEMPORARY LEAVE LEAVE DUTY	SPECIAL FURLOUGH TEMPORARY DUTY	To see my for	uily
LENGTH OF TIM	E REQUESTED	1	
FROM (Date and Hour)	TO (Date and Hour)	DESTINATIONS OR POINTS OF REC	UPERATION WITH TELEPHONE
0900 5 aug 45	0900 15 Ciny 45		
DO YOU HAVE SUFFICIENT FUNDS	TO MAKE THE JOURNEY? (Check	Brookling, Muan.	agained 6156
signature of applicant late C bear			
SIGNATURE OF WARD OFFICER		SIGNATURE OF COMMANDING OFFICE	R, DETACHMENT OF PATIENTS
Robert St. B	rown	John T	nes
IF MSAPPROVED, REASON FOR AC		7	J
	approved, pass, furlough, o	Officer, Detachment of Patients, or special order will be returned	

ABSENCE REQUEST IS INITIATED IN SINGLE COPY BY ENLISTED PATIENT DESIRING FURLOUGH. WARD-OFFICER SIGNS TO SIGNIFY HIS APPROVAL AND FORWARDS TO THE COMMANDING OFFICER OF THE DETACHMENT OF PATIENTS. IF APPROVED, HE SIGNS REQUEST AND GIVES TO COMPANY CLERK WHO PREPARES FURLOUGH IN DUPLICATE.

W. D., A. G. O. Form No. 31  8 June 1944  This form supersedes W. D., A. G. O. Form No. 31, 3 July 1943, which will not be used after receipt of this revision.	FURLOUGH	
LAST NAME-FIRST NAME-MIDDLE INITIAL	SERIAL NO. GRADE	
Doe, John C	11 067 928   Pvt	
organization and station Det of Pts,	LAST PAID TO INCLUDE (DATE)	
Sherman CH, Bluefield, Va	31 Jul 45 YS PARTIAL PAYMENTS SINCE ABOVE DATE	NSTRUCTIONS
IS AUTHORIZED TO BE ABSENT  NO. DA  FROM 5 Aug 45 TO 15 Aug 45  ADDRESS WHILE ON FURLOUGH		later t: an 2400 (midnight) of the day due to return run.
78 Wellman St., Brookli	ne. Mass	it Canada, Mexico, or any foreign country without
TYPED NAME GRADE AND ORGANIZATION  JOHN T. JONES  Major, MAC	(SIGNATURE)	urlough is authorized at Government expense only a available facilities of the Army or other Federal ananding officer must be advised as soon as possible ed from civilian hospitals or physicians.
CRIGI		e organization indicated on the face of this certifi- pst expeditious means in case of serious accident or
	the date you are due to retur	ra is impossible for you to report for duty on or before n.
ORIGINAL COPY OF FORM		
GIVEN TO PATIENT.	_	(Signature of Soldier)
	*	OVERHHENT PRINTING OFFICE : 1844 16-41028-1

Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients. In the event that a pass is lost, destroyed, or otherwise rendered unserviceable, the fact will be reported immediately to the Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients. He will investigate the facts surrounding such loss and take such action as he deems necessary. When considered advisable, he may issue a copy of the Patient's Pass Record as a replacement.

### 29. FURLOUGHS

- a. An enlisted patient desiring a furlough will complete one copy of the Absence Request and submit the form to his ward officer for further action.
- b. In considering the request, the ward officer will exercise precaution to avoid approving a request for furlough that may tend to interfere with medical treatment or in any way delay disposition of the case. If he approves the request, he will indicate his decision by signing the form, and will forward it to the Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients. If the request is disapproved by the ward officer, he will indicate the reason for disapproval and return the form to the patient.
- c. The Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients will carefully review furlough requests submitted to him. If he approves the request, he will sign or initial the form and give it to his clerk for further processing.
- d. The clerk will prepare WD AGO Form 31 (Furlough) in duplicate. The original copy will be authenticated by the Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients, and forwarded to the ward officer for delivery to the patient on the effective date. The duplicate copy will be held in a suspense file by the clerk until the patient returns from furlough.
- e. The Absence Request is forwarded to the Admission and Disposition Branch after preparation of the

Furlough form. The length of the furlough and fact of departure of the patient will be entered on the Admission and Disposition Sheet for the effective date. The Absence Request will be held in a suspense file pending the patient's return, after which it will be destroyed. One copy of the Admission and Disposition Sheet is forwarded to the Military Personnel Branch where appropriate entries are made in the patient's service record.

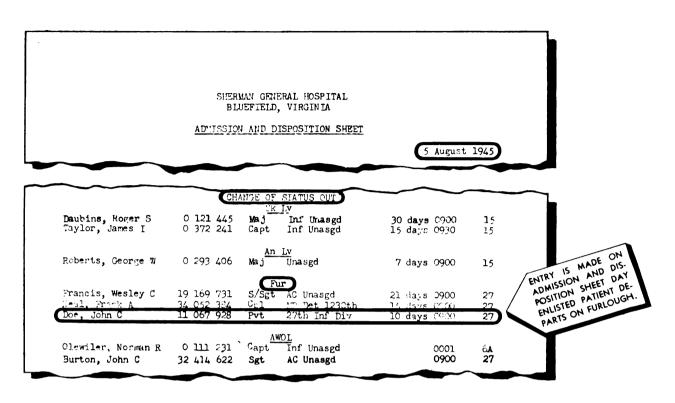
- f. The patient will present the original copy of the Furlough form at the clothing room and draw his clothing. Prior to departure he will be inspected by the ward officer, who will cause him to be dropped from the Ward Morning Report on the day of departure.
- g. On his return from furlough, the patient will report to the Admission and Disposition Branch, where the clerk on duty will enter the day and hour of return on the Furlough form and reassign the patient to a ward.
- h. The Admission and Disposition Branch will make the necessary entries on the Admission and Disposition Sheet for the appropriate day indicating the patient's return. The Furlough form will be forwarded to the Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients.
- i. The Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients will make any necessary entries on the reverse side of the duplicate copy of the Furlough form, initial, and forward to the Military Personnel Branch. He will destroy the original copy.
- j. The Military Personnel Branch will take necessary action to insure proper entry on the pay roll for payment of rations.

### 30. LEAVES

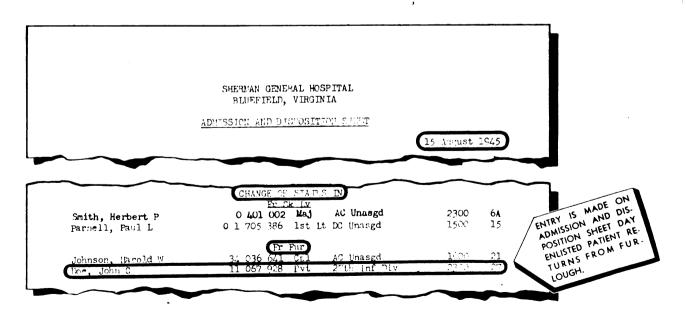
a. The Officer Patient's Informal Sick Leave, which is retained in the possession of each officer patient during his period of hospitalization



# ADMISSION AND DISPOSITION SHEET: DEPARTURE ON FURLOUGH



# ADMISSION AND DISPOSITION SHEET: RETURN FROM FURLOUGH



### FURLOUGH FORM: ENTRY ON RETURN

W. D., A. G. O. Form No. 31 Sune 194 This form supersedes W. D., A. G. O. 1 No. 31, 2 July 1943, which will not be after receipt of this revision.	Form used	FURLOU	JGH
LAST NAME-FIRST NAME-MIDDLE INITIAL		SERIAL No.	GRADE
Doe, John C		11 067 928	Pvt
ORGANIZATION AND STATION Det of	Pts.	LAST PAID TO INCLU	DE (DATE)
Sherman CH, Bluefield,		31 Jul 45	
IS AUTHORIZED TO BE ABSENT	No. DAYS	PARTIAL PAYMENTS S	SINCE ABOVE DATE
FROM 5 Aug 45 TO 15 Aug 45	10	sNone	
ADDRESS WHILE ON FURLOUGH	-		
78 Wellman St Dans	kline.	Mass	
(A MATTINGO DO - PACE			
78 Wellman St., Broc			11 f
	AT10NS 615-27	75, PARAGRAPH	11 f
FURLOUGH GRANTED UNDER ARMY REGUL	AT10NS 615-27	75, PARAGRAPH	11 8

HOUR AND PATE OF RETURN.

### INSTRUCTIONS

You must report for duty not later than 2400 (midnight) of the day due to return as indicated on the face of this form.

You are not authorized to visit Canada, Mexico, or any foreign country without specific authority.

Medical treatment while on furlough is authorized at Government expense only when it cannot be secured from available facilities of the Army or other Federal agency (AR 40-505). Your commanding officer must be advised as soon as possible of any medical treatment obtained from civilian hospitals or physicians.

The commanding officer of the organization indicated on the face of this certificate should be advised by the most expeditious means in case of serious accident or illness, or if for ANY reason it is impossible for you to report for duty on or before the date you are due to return.

(Signature of Soldier)

DATE AND HOUR OF RETURN IS NOTED ON ORIGINAL OF THE FORM BY CLERK ON DUTY IN THE ADMISSION AND DISPOSITION BRANCH. FORM IS FORWARDED TO COMMANDING OFFICER OF THE DETACHMENT OF PATIENTS, WHO HAS RETAINED DUPLICATE COPY. REVERSE SIDE OF THE DUPLICATE IS COMPLETED, IF NECESSARY. ORIGINAL IS DESTROYED AND DUPLICATE IS SENT TO MILITARY PERSONNEL BRANCH.

at the individual medical installation, is the only document necessary for informal sick leaves of 72 hours or less. The patient will obtain

verbal approval from his ward officer prior to going on leave, and will sign the register maintained on his ward on departure and return.

- <u>b</u>. An officer patient desiring a formal leave will complete one copy of the Absence Request and submit the form to his ward officer for approval.
- c. In considering the request. the ward officer will exercise precaution to avoid approving a request that may tend to interfere with medical treatment, delay appearance before a board, or delay final disposition of the case. If he approves the request, he will indicate his decision by signing the form, and will forward it to the Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients. the request is disapproved by the ward officer, he will indicate reason for disapproval and return the form to the patient.
- d. On receipt of the request, the Commanding Officer of the Detachment

- of Patients will review it and indicate his approval by signing and forwarding the form to the Special Orders Section of the Military Personnel Branch.
- e. The Special Orders Section will extract pertinent information from the Absence Request and publish the necessary special orders. The Absence Request is forwarded to the Admission and Disposition Branch; the special orders are forwarded to the Adjutant.
- f. The Admission and Disposition Branch will make appropriate entries as to the type and length of leave on the Admission and Disposition Sheet for the day of departure. The Absence Request will be held in a suspense file until the patient's return, after which it will be destroyed.

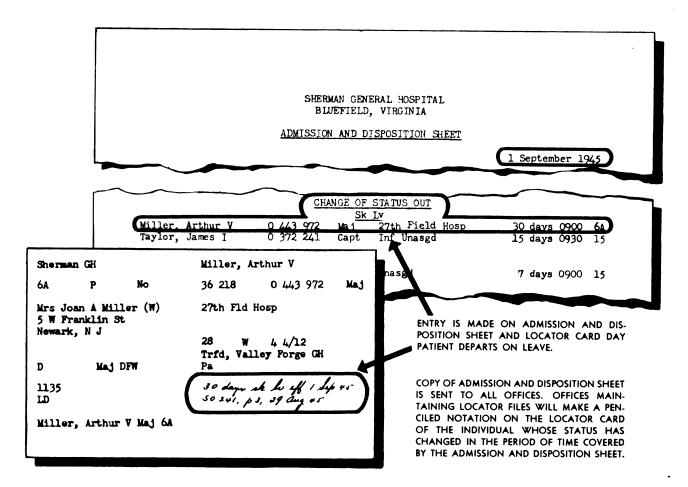
### ABSENCE REQUEST: COMPLETED BY OFFICER PATIENT

				arthur C naphe Date O 143 972 6 A 24 aug 45		
	TYPE OF A	BSENCE REQL	ESTED (C	eck one)		REASON FOR REQUEST
	CER PATIE			STED PATI		_
LEAVE	LEAVE	TEMPORARY	SPECIAL PASS	FURLOUGH	TEMPORARY DUTY	Convalence
	LE	MGTH OF TIM	E REQUEST	0		
FROM	(Date and	Hour)	TO (1	ete and H	our)	DESTINATIONS OR POINTS OF RECUPERATION WITH TELEPHONE NUMBERS
	OF APPLI	CART	rill			Monrol, La Ph: 2912
Vam	ue (	P. Ly	ich	·		SIGNATURE OF COMMANDING OFFICER, DETACHMENT OF PATIENTS
NSTRUCTI	ONS: Prep	are one cop	y and for	ward to Co	ommanding orlough, o	HTERED IN TRIS SPACE  Officer, Detachment of Patients, as far is advance of ef- r special order will be returned to ward. Form will the

REQUEST FOR LEAVE IS INITIATED IN ONE COPY. IT IS SIGNED OR INITIALED BY THE WARD OFFICER AND FORWARDED TO THE COMMANDING OFFICER OF THE DETACHMENT OF PATIENTS. IF APPROVED, THE REQUEST IS FORWARDED TO THE SPECIAL ORDERS SECTION.



### ADMISSION AND DISPOSITION SHEET AND LOCATOR CARD: DEPARTURE ON LEAVE



- g. On receipt of the special orders the Adjutant authenticates them. One copy is forwarded to the Military Personnel Branch for filing in the patient's 201 file; two copies are forwarded to the ward officer for delivery to the patient on the effective date of leave. The ward officer will instruct the patient to sign the register in the Admission and Disposition Branch on his departure and return. The patient is dropped on the Ward Morning Report on the day of departure.
- h. On his return from leave, the officer patient will sign the register and present a copy of his special orders to the clerk on duty in the Admission and Disposition Branch. The clerk will stamp on it the date

and hour of return, and reassign the patient to a ward. Pertinent information relative to the patient's return is entered on the appropriate Admission and Disposition Sheet, after which the special orders may be destroyed.

### 31. TEMPORARY DUTY

a. When an evacuee patient is to be placed on a temporary duty status, he will complete one copy of the Absence Request on instructions of the ward officer. Prior to the initiation of the Absence Request, the ward officer will ascertain that such period of temporary duty will not interfere with medical treatment, delay appearance before a board, or delay

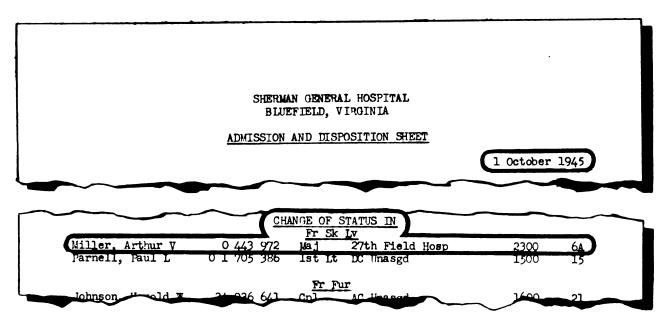


### SPECIAL ORDERS: AUTHORIZING PATIENT'S LEAVE

	RESTRICTE	D		
	GENERAL H			
SPECIAL ORDERS NUMBER 241			(	29 Aug 1945
1. So much of par 1 SO 23' HUNTER 025426 MC is amended to auth."				
2. So much of par 2 SO 24 to read "16 days."	O this Hq	cs as read	ls "15 days"	is amended
3. Lv granted fol off:				
Name	Da	ys Lv	Type Lv	Eff o/a
MAJ ARTHUR V MILLER 0443972 MC 1ST LT SAMUEL P SMITH 0221067 M 1ST LT RUTH E FIELDS N302044 AND 2ND LT SUSAN O BRYAN L306113 WAG	C	30 5 15 2	sk sk sk ordinary	1 Sep 45 30 Aug 45 31 Aug 45 1 Sep 45
4. Fol C in dy asgmts made	e eff this	date:		
Name R	eld from		Asgd to	
1401233 WAC	sst Mess () sst Adj (P	_	Supply O	
BY ORDER OF COLONEL TH	ORNDYKE:			
OFFICIAL: Thomas Tracy TIOMAS TRACY		THOMAS TRA Captain, l Adjutant		
Captain, MAC Adjutant  DISTRIBUTION:				
W TISISTIBUTION:				
	RESTR ICTE	ם		

TWO COPIES OF SPECIAL ORDERS ARE ISSUED TO OFFICER AND RETAINED BY HIM UNTIL HIS RETURN FROM LEAVE, WHEN ONE COPY IS TURNED IN TO ADMISSION AND DISPOSITION BRANCH. DATE AND HOUR OF RETURN ARE MARKED ON COPY AND INFORMATION IS EXTRACTED FOR ADMISSION AND DISPOSITION SHEET. IF REQUIRED AS SUPPORTING PAPERS FOR PAY OR TRAVEL ALLOWANCE VOUCHERS, THE NECESSARY NUMBER OF ADDITIONAL COPIES OF ORDERS ARE FURNISHED AT THIS TIME.

### ADMISSION AND DISPOSITION SHEET: RETURN FROM LEAVE



ENTRY IS MADE ON ADMISSION AND DISPOSITION SHEET DAY PATIENT RETURNS FROM LEAVE.

final disposition of the case. He will sign the form and forward it to the Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients.

- <u>b.</u> On receipt of the request, the Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients will review and sign it to indicate his approval. The form then will be forwarded to the Special Orders Section of the Military Personnel Branch.
- c. In the preparation of special orders affecting patients on a temporary duty status, a phrase will be included to the effect that authority is granted to visit such additional places within the United States as may be desired, at no expense to the Government. Also, per diem allowance for the period of travel to and from the point of recuperation is authorized for officer patients; monetary allowance for subsistence or meal tickets, and travel allowance, is auenlisted thorized for patients. After preparation of the special orders, the Absence Request is forwarded to the Admission and Disposi-

tion Branch; the special orders are forwarded to the Adjutant.

- d. The Admission and Disposition Branch will make the necessary entries on the appropriate Admission and Disposition Sheet relative to the patient's departure on temporary duty and length of such duty. The Absence Request will be held in a suspense file pending the patient's return, after which it will be destroyed.
- e. On receipt of the special orders by the Adjutant he will authenticate them and forward one copy to the Military Personnel Branch, and two copies to the ward officer for delivery to the patient.
- f. The Military Personnel Branch will file the copies of special orders in the 201 files of officer patients; in the case of enlisted patients an entry will be made under "Remarks-Administrative" of the service record, stating the purpose, inclusive dates, and authority for the temporary duty.
- g. The ward officer will deliver two copies of the special orders to

# ABSENCE REQUEST, SPECIAL ORDERS, SERVICE RECORD: TEMPORARY DUTY STATUS

	ret, widdle Initial). A L V. 32 4/6 /	. 1 1	
TYPE OF ABSENCE REQUESTED (Check one)	REASON FOR REQUEST		
OFFICER PATIENTS  SICK ANNUAL TEMPORARY SPECIAL FURLOUGH TEMPORARY LEAVE DUTY PASS  OUTY	Convalence	incl	
FROM (Date and Hour)  TO (Date and Hour)  10 Sap 0900 10 Oct 0900	NUMBERS	S OF RECUPERATION WITH TELEPHONE	
DO YOU HAVE SUFFICIENT FUNDS TO MAKE THE JOURNEY? (Check)	New york , H	y Westheater 76654	
SIGNATURE OF APPLICANT  Paul V. Weber	Waterbury	St. Come 65668	
Clale Phon	SIGNATURE OF COMMANDI	NG OFFICER, DETACHMENT OF PATIENTS	
IF DISAPPROVED, REASON FOR ACTION AND SIGNATURE WILL BE I INSTRUCTIONS: Prepare one copy and forward to Commanding fective date as possible. If approved, pass, furlough, one be forwarded to Admission and Disposition office.	Officer, Detachment of	16  REMARKS—ADMINISTER  Under this basiling off he above all administrative and not of a director authorising any. Sieve vessel and not obtain subveys as may	
REQUEST FOR TEMPORARY DUTY IS INITIATED IN SINGLE COPY BY PATIENT.		Transferred to the Enlis Corps 15 Dec 43 pursuant and furnished transporta board. This reservist we active duty to report to Center at Camp Shelby, M	ted Reserve to AR 615-500 tion to local as ordered to the Reception
ENTRY IS MADE UNDER "REMARKS— ADMINISTRATIVE" OF SERVICE RECORD.		Returned to US for hospi Feb 45, under provisions	
RESTR	ICTED	TD Cir 8, 1945.  TD for recuperation per Sherman GH. Bluefield, W	Par. 1, SO 247 a. 10 Sep 45
SHERMAN GENER Bluefield,		to-10 Oct 45.	
SPECIAL ORDERS NUMBER 247		4 Sep 1945	
1. PAC WD Memo 600-45 10 Jul 44 WP 22 Fleming St Waterbury Comm o/a 1 of recuperation rehabilitation and re is granted to visit such add places uduring TDN at no add expense to govt. 12 Oct 45. EM entitled to fur rat for advance prescribed mon alwa in lieu omeal for 6 meals. UP AR 35-4810 FD in lieu of T a/r 34 per mile from this FSA 601-6 P432-02 A 212/60425 S99-999	10 Sep 45 for 30 decovery. 2 days to within continental EM will ret this or TDY. UP AR 35-of rat for period will pay in advance is sta to above additional states.	lays TDY for purpose tvl time auth. Auth LUS as may be desired is sta on or before -4520 FD will pay in of tvl a/r \$1.00 per te prescribed mon alws	

TRAVEL ALLOWANCE TO AND FROM POINT OF RECUPERATION AND MEAL TICKETS WHILE EN ROUTE ARE FURNISHED ENLISTED PATIENTS. OFFICER PATIENTS RECEIVE PER DIEM FOR PERIOD OF TRAVEL TO AND FROM POINT OF RECUPERATION. AUTHORITY IS ALSO GRANTED IN SPECIAL ORDERS TO VISIT SUCH ADDITIONAL PLACES IN THE UNITED STATES AS MAY BE DESIRED.

the patient on the effective date of temporary duty. Officer patients will sign the register in the Admission and Disposition Branch on departure. The patient will be dropped on the Ward Morning Report on the day of departure.

- h. On his return from temporary duty, the patient will present a copy of his special orders to the clerk on duty in the Admission and Disposition Branch, who will stamp on it the date and hour of return, and reassign the patient to a ward. In addition to presenting a copy of their special orders, officer patients will sign the register on return from temporary duty.
- <u>i</u>. The Admission and Disposition Branch will enter the pertinent information relative to the patient's return on the appropriate Admission and Disposition Sheet.

### 32. SUSPENSE FILES

- a. On the day of departure of enlisted patients on regular pass, special pass, furlough, or temporary duty, and of officer patients on sick leave or temporary duty, the Regular Pass Lists and Absence Requests will be placed in suspense files maintained in the Admission and Disposition Branch and held there pending the return of the patients.
- <u>b</u>. The suspense file for Regular Pass Lists will be set up by wards; that for Absence Requests will be set up according to date of return of patients to the hospital.
- c. Suspense files will be checked prior to the publication of each edition of the Admission and Disposition Sheet to insure prompt entry thereon of remarks pertaining to AWOL or other changes in status.

### UNAUTHORIZED ABSENCE

### 33. GENERAL

Unauthorized absence from a hospital is regarded in the same light as is such absence from any other military organization. The same penaltice for infraction of rules will be applied at a hospital as apply at any installation. Every precaution will be exercised by hospital commanders, the Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients, and others concerned, to keep unauthorized absences at a minimum within the command.

### 34. ENLISTED PATIENTS

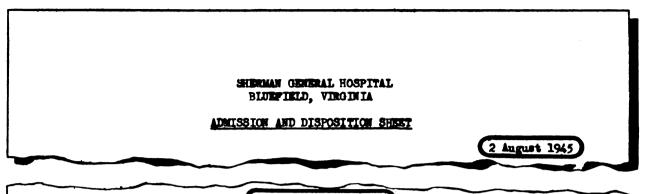
- a. In order to establish the fact of unauthorized absence and to take necessary action thereon, the procedure outlined below will be followed:
  - (1) Regular Pass Lists and Absence Requests are held in the Admission and Disposition . Branch pending the return of

patients concerned.

- (a) These records will be checked daily, prior to the publishing of the Admission and Disposition Sheet. The names of patients who have not returned, and the hour unauthorized absence begins, will be entered on the Admission and Disposition Sheet.
- (b) The Admission and Disposition Branch will notify the appropriate ward of the failure to return on time of any patient, and the hour unauthorized absence is effective. The patient will be dropped from the Ward Morning Report after an absence of 24 hours.
- (2) The Admission and Disposition Branch will make necessary entries on the Admission and Disposition Sheet pertaining to patients absent without leave.



### ADMISSION AND DISPOSITION SHEET: ENLISTED PATIENT AWOL



	CH	ANGE OF STATUS OUT		
Martin, Peter M	0 100 421	Maj Inf Unased	30 days 0900	64
Taylor, James I	0 372 241	Capt Inf Unasgd	15 days 0930	15
		An Lv		
Roberts, George W	0 293 406	Maj Unasgd	7 days 0900	15
		Fur		
Francis, Wesley C	19 169 731	S/Sgt AC Unasgd	21 days 0900	27
Neal, Frank A	34 052 384	Cpl MP Det 1230th	15 days 0900	27
Culp, Frank O	32 105 044	Pyt Inf Unasgd	10 days 0900	27
		(Anold)		
Olewiler, Norman R	0 111 231	Capt Inf Unased	0001	6
Roe Richard H	33 505 333	Cpl AC Unasgd	0900	2

ENTRY IS MADE ON ADMISSION AND DISPOSITION SHEET FOR ANY UNAUTHORIZED ABSENCE; ENTRY MADE ON DATE SUCH ABSENCE IS EFFECTIVE.

- (3) On receipt of notification of the AWOL status of an enlisted patient, the Military Personnel Branch will take necessary action in accordance with AR 615-300, to include the following:
- (a) Make appropriate entries on the Morning Report.
- (b) Make appropriate entries on the patient's service record and allied papers.
- (c) Make appropriate entries on the patient's locator card in the reference file.
- (d) Notify military and civilian agencies who may be able to assist in the apprehension of the absentee (AR 615-300).
- b. When a patient returns voluntarily, or after having been appre-

hended by military or civilian authorities, his Patient's Pass Record will be returned to the Admission and Disposition Branch, and the following action taken:

- (1) The date and hour of return will be noted on the pass record and the form forwarded to the Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients. Appropriate entries will be made on the Admission and Disposition Sheet for the day. In addition, the Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients will be notified of the patient's return by telephone.
- (2) On notification by the Admission and Disposition Branch of an absentee's return, the

### PATIENT'S PASS RECORD: RETURN FROM AWOL

PATIENT'S PASS RECORD	5. ORGANIZATION AND AR AC Unased 6. AGE 7. RACE 8-LENG	rd H  IY SERIAL NO. 4- GF  505 333 C  IM OR SERVICE  TH OF SER 9 DATE OF AD  29 Apr	PREQUIRED ONLY WHEN STENCIL PROCEDURE IS USED.			
	Trfd SH Cp Lee		}			
IT IS UNDERSTOOD THAT THIS PASS IS GOOD ONLY WITHIN A RADIUS OF 100 MILES OF THE HOSPITAL NAMED HEREON, AND ONLY DURING THE HOURS SHOWN, UNLESS OTHERWISE INDICATED BELOW. LOSS OF THIS PASS WILL BE REPORTED TO THE AUTHORIZING OFFICER WITHOUT DELAY.  THIS PASS MUST BE TURNED IN TO THE INFORMATION OFFICE UPON RETURN.  11. SIGNATURE OF SOLDIER  12. SIG. AND GRADE OF AUTHORIZING OFFICER  JOHN T. JONES, Major, MAC  13. NAME AND LOCATION OF HOSPITAL						
Sharman	GH, Bluefield, Va	•				
	WEEK DAYS	<del></del>	ENDS			
FROM (Hour)	TO (Hour)	FROM (Day and hour)				
1630	2400	Fri 1630	Mon 0800			
16.	<del></del>	PECIAL PASSES				
	date TO (Hour and date) L 450900 2 Aug 45	SIGNATURE AND GRADE OF	T. Pres			
\		to visit Phil	adelphia			
2. I must cond discredit u 3. I must be m 5. I understan to my organ request bef sidered AM	INSTRUCTIONS POINT INSTRUCTIONS POINT INSTRUCTIONS POINT INSTRUCTIONS POINT INSTRUCTIONS POINT INSTRUCTION IN THE PROPERTY OF THE POINT IN THE PROPERTY OF THE POINT IN THE PO	MERE  R SOLDIER ON PASS civil laws, includes in such a manner escribed manner at intoxicants when in or be extended and to the to do so, or failu hospital will resul	as not to reflect all times. public. hat I must report re to sign a pass t in my being con-			

Digitized by Google

HOUR AND DATE OF RETURN ARE NOTED ON PASS
OF PATIENT ON AWOL
IN THE ADMISSION AND
DISPOSITION BRANCH.

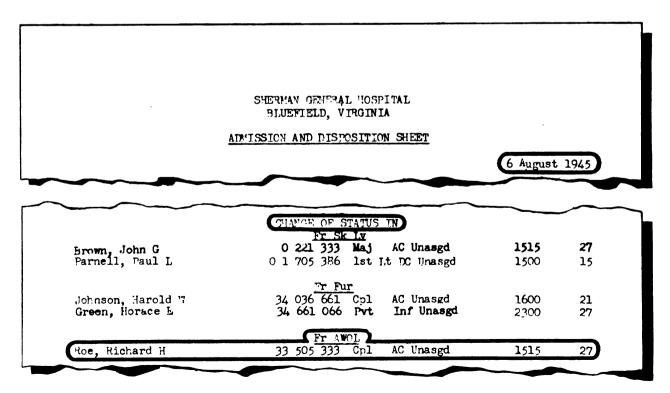
Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients will issue instructions as to whether or not the patient will be considered a prisoner. In the absence of the Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients the Administrative Officer of the Day will take such action. Delay in determining the status of a returned absentee will be avoided.

(3) On receipt of the Patient's Pass Record, the Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients will proceed with any disciplinary action to be taken. Notification of action taken under AW 104 will be accomplished as a memorandum to the patient, prepared in an original and two copies. The patient signs the origi-

nal to indicate his acceptance of the punishment posed, and as a waiver of the right of court martial. One copy of the memorandum is forwarded to the Military Personnel Branch, and one copy to the Provost Marshal. Should the patient refuse to accept the punishment imposed and elect trial by court martial. charges will be preferred without delay by the Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients.

- (4) On receipt of the forwarded copy of the memorandum the Military Personnel Branch will take necessary action in accordance with AR 615-300, to include the following:
- (a) Make appropriate entries on the Morning Report.
- $(\underline{b})$  Make appropriate entries on

### ADMISSION AND DISPOSITION SHEET: RETURN FROM AWOL



ENTRY IS MADE ON ADMISSION AND DISPOSITION SHEET FOR ANY UNAU-THORIZED ABSENCE: ENTRY MADE ON DATE SUCH ABSENCE IS EFFECTIVE,

### MEMORANDUM: PREPARED ON RETURN OF ABSENTEE

OFFICE DETACHMENT OF PATIENTS SHERMAN GENERAL HOSPITAL BLUEFIELD, VIRGINIA

7 August 1945

MEMORANDUM FOR: Cpl Richard H Roe, 33505333

SUBJECT: Company Punishment

Having been AWOL from 0900 2 Aug 45 to 6 Aug 45, under provisions of AW 104, you will be restricted to the limits of this post for a period of six days, effective 7 Aug 1945.

> JOHN T. JONES Major, MAC Commanding

Information Copy to Military Personnel Branch Provost Marshal

1st Ind

TO: Commanding Officer, Detachment of Patients, Sherman General Hospital, Bluefield, Va.

I acknowledge receipt of notification of this punishment and waive right of trial by court martial.

> Richard H Ros Cpl 33505333

NOTIFICATION TO PATIENT OF ACTION TO BE TAKEN AS A RESULT OF UNAUTHORIZED ABSENCE IS PREPARED BY THE COMMANDING OFFICER OF THE DETACHMENT OF PATIENTS IN THE FORM OF A MEMORANDUM IN AN ORIGINAL AND TWO COPIES. A COPY IS SENT TO THE MILITARY PERSONNEL BRANCH AND A COPY TO THE PROVOST MARSHAL. THE PATIENT REPORTS TO THE OFFICE OF THE DETACHMENT OF PATIENTS WHERE THE ORIGINAL OF THE MEMORANDUM IS READ AND EXPLAINED TO HIM. HE SIGNS THE ENDORSEMENT AS ACCEPT-ANCE OF THE PUNISHMENT AND AS A WAIVER OF HIS RIGHT TO TRIAL BY COURT MARTIAL. THE ORIGINAL IS THEN FILED IN THIS OFFICE AS A PAGE IN THE COMPANY PUNISHMENT BOOK. PAGES WILL BE FILED ALPHABETICALLY. Digitized by GOOGIE

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA3 the patient's service record and allied papers.

- (c) Notiny military and civilian agencies requested to assist in apprehending the absentee of his return to military control.
- c. In cases of patients who have become AWOL from a furlough status and are subsequently returned to military control, the same procedure will be followed as prescribed in be above, except that in addition there-

to, the patient's copy of the Furlough form will be forwarded by the Commanding Officer of the Detachment of Patients to the Military Personnel Branch for filing in that office.

### 35. OFFICER PATIENTS

The procedures provided in AR 605-300 will apply in the case of officer patients on an unauthorized absence status.

### TECHNICAL MANUAL

# ADMINISTRATION OF FIXED HOSPITALS ZONE OF INTERIOR

WAR DEPARTMENT
Washington 25, D.C., 15 February 1946

Add sections 1 and 2, chapter IX.

/AG 300.7 (20 Nov 45)/

BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR:

### OFFICIAL:

EDWARD F. WITSELL

Major General

The Adjutant General

DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER Chief of Staff

### DISTRIBUTION:

AAF (2); AGF (2); ASF (2); S Div ASF (1); SvC (Surg) (2); Dep 8 (2); Army Med Purchasing 0 (2); Med Dept Repl Pools (5). T/O & E 8-500 (&A), (GB) (1).

NO OVERSEAS DISTRIBUTION.

Refer to FM 21-6 for explanation of distribution formula.

### **CONTENTS**

CHAPTER IX. CLINIC PROCEDURES Section 1. Introduction	PAGE
General	9.1
ADMINISTRATION	
General	9.1 9.2 9.3
PROCEDURES	
Referral of Patients	9.5 9.6 9.7 9.8 9.9
EXAMPLE B - COMPLETED CASE: WD AGO Form 8-15 Used for Additional Progress	9.10
filled inIllustration	9.11 9.12 9.13



### CHAPTER IX. CLINIC PROCEDURES

### SECTION 1. INTRODUCTION

### 1. GENERAL

- <u>a.</u> The sections comprising this chapter of the manual will establish and describe the administrative aspects of clinic procedures to be used in Army hospitals in the zone of interior.
- <u>b</u>. The objectives of such procedures are defined as follows:
  - (1) To standardize and simplify methods of clinic administration.
  - (2) To prescribe a uniform method for the maintenance of necessary records.
- c. In those cases where professional methods have been referred to, it will not be assumed that such

- methods are advocated by the Office of The Surgeon General. They are used herein only as a supplemental means of presenting the subject matter.
- d. The procedures presented in this chapter may require minor adjustment to local conditions peculiar to certain medical installations. However, major deviations will not be made without the concurrence of the service or air force commander exercising jurisdiction.
- e. The development of clinic procedures by hospital installations in the zone of interior which are considered improvements over those described herein will be reported through channels to the Office of The Surgeon General.

### SECTION 2. PHYSICAL THERAPY SUBSECTION

### **ADMINISTRATION**

### 2. GENERAL

- <u>a</u>. The Physical Therapy Subsection will constitute a subdivision of the orthopedic or other major section of the surgical service, as specifically authorized by The Surgeon General, in Army hospitals in the zone of interior.
- $\underline{b}$ . The subsection will  $\underline{be}$  operated for the primary purpose of assisting patients to obtain maximum

benefits from hospitalization by application of the following physical therapy procedures:

- (1) Thermotherapy.
- (2) Actinotherapy.
- (3) Electrotherapy.
- (4) Hydrotherapy.
- (5) Massage.
- (6) Therapeutic exercise.
- <u>c</u>. In addition, the Physical Therapy Subsection will perform such sensory, voluntary muscle, and electrical tests, take such joint and

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

### TM 8-262 CHAPTER IX

other measurements, and perform such other diagnostic and therapeutic procedures as may be required to determine the extent of injury, the degree of improvement of cases, and to properly treat patients.

# 3. ORGANIZATION OF PHYSICAL THERAPY SUBSECTION

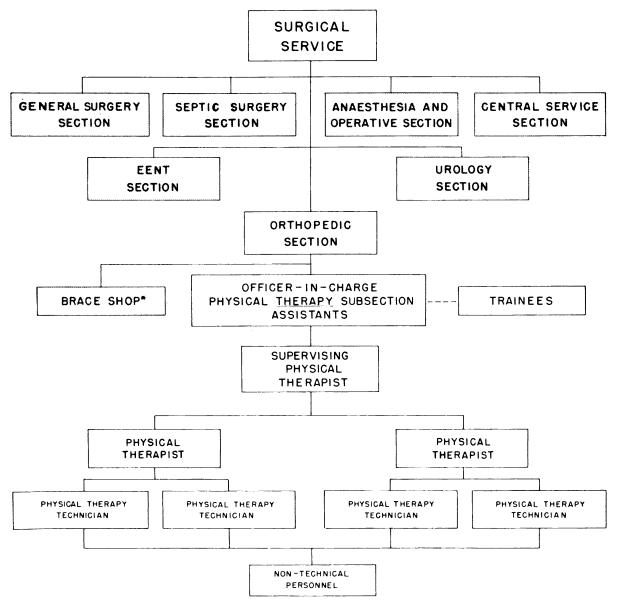
- a. Paragraphs 2 and 3 of this section describe the organization of the Physical Therapy Subsection by organization chart and text. The chart shown below illustrates the standard organization of the subsection as established for Army hospitals in the zone of interior. Following the chart is a textual explanation delineating the functions of the various personnel comprising the subsection.
- b. Officer-in-Charge. The senior medical officer assigned to the Physical Therapy Subsection will be designated the Officer-in-Charge. He will be assisted by such other medical and administrative commissioned officers as may be assigned to the department by the Commanding Officer of the hospital or the chief of the surgical service. His duties are defined as follows, and they may be carried out by himself or delegated to his assistants when their qualifications are such as to render this advisable.
  - (1) He will examine all patients referred to the Physical Therapy Subsection for treatment prior to the initiation of such treatment. He will carefully screen such patients in order to eliminate those individuals for whom physical therapy is not indicated, or physical conditions will not be benefited by such therapy, and will recommend such changes in treatment as may be considered advisable.
  - (2) He will review all recommendations for treatment sub-

mitted by medical officers authorized to do so, and will insure that no treatments are administered in the absence of such recommendations. He will not institute any treatment without prior concurrence of the medical officer in charge of the case when such treatment is essentially different from that which has been recommended.

- (3) He will record a brief summary of the clinical history, physical findings, and diagnosis in each case in the appropriate space on WD AGO Form 8-194 (Physical Therapy Treatment Record).
- (4) He will see each patient as frequently as is practicable, but in no instance less than once every 2 weeks. Notations as to progress being made, and all changes in therapeutic procedure, will be recorded on WD AGO Form 8-83 (Record of Physical Therapy) under his direction.
- (5) He will maintain close liaison with medical officers responsible for patients referred for physical therapy, in order that:
- (a) Proper treatment may be furnished at all times.
- (b) The efficacy of the therapeutic procedures being carried out may be determined for each patient.
- (c) Information concerning the clinical condition of each patient will be current at all times. Such liaison will be maintained by frequent ward rounds, conferences with medical officers referring patients for treatment, and by attendance at and participation in professional staff conferences.
- (6) He is responsible for all phases of physical therapy care as it relates to the

Original from

# STANDARD FUNCTIONAL ORGANIZATION OF PHYSICAL THERAPY SUBSECTION



\*NOT PRESENT AT STATION MEDICAL SERVICES

NOTE 1: This chart is intended to show the functional organization of the Physical Therapy Subsection without reference to personnel requirements at individual hospitals.

NOTE 2: When, in the opinion of the Hospital Commander, the establishment of the Physical Therapy Subsection as a unit of the Orthopedic Section would be clearly prejudicial to the most efficient care of patients, application will be made through channels to The Surgeon General for authority to vary the standard organization.



- patient. However, responsibility for the direction and supervision of individual therapy procedures may be delegated to the senior physical therapist.
- (7) He is responsible for the ready availability of current information pertaining to procedures and technics employed, and for the dissemination of such information to his subordinates and other interested personnel.
- (8) He will hold himself available for consultation and discussion with his subordinates on all matters relating to the physical therapy management of patients, as well as other professional administrative problems affecting the subsection. further will be available for consultation and discussion with other medical officers on professional matters within the scope of his specialized knowledge.
- (9) He is responsible for the instruction of trainee personnel assigned to the subsection.
- (10) He is responsible for all equipment issued for use in his department, and will take necessary action to insure that it is in proper working condition at all times. He is further responsible for the requisitioning of additional equipment to replace worn and obsolete items, or to supplement existing equipment as technical progress and necessity demand.
- (11) He is responsible for the working conditions of personnel under his supervision, and will take necessary action to eliminate unfavorable lighting conditions, defective electric wiring and fixtures, or any other circum-

- stance which may prove prejudicial to the health and safety of patients and personnel.
- (12) He will maintain close liaison with the Director of the Personnel Division to insure that sufficient personnel is made available to assist him in the efficient discharge of his duties.
- c. Supervising Physical Therapist. The supervising physical therapist will be the senior physical therapist on the staff of the officer-in-charge unless otherwise indicated by the Commanding Officer. Her duties are as follows:
  - (1) She will assist the officerin-charge in the discharge of his professional and administrative duties.
  - (2) She is responsible for the professional and administrative supervision of the physical therapists.
  - (3) She will make assignments of physical therapists under the direction of the officer-incharge, including their participation in instructional programs for trainees, ward programs, and such other special programs as may be established from time to time.
  - (4) She is responsible for the general internal management of the subsection, including:
  - (a) Scheduling of patients for treatment.
  - (b) Preparation of necessary records and reports as directed by the officer-in-charge.
  - (c) Requisitioning of supplies.
  - $(\overline{\underline{d}})$  Maintenance of order and cleanliness in the subsection.
  - (5) When the officer-in-charge is prevented from being in constant attendance by reason of other duties, she will keep him fully advised on all professional and such other matters that will tend to effect

Original from

- the efficient administration of treatment and result in a high standard of physical therapy care.
- (6) She will participate in ward rounds and clinical conferences whenever practicable.
- d. Physical Therapists. An adequate number of trained commissioned physical therapists, as determined by Table of Organization policies, will be maintained as assistants to the supervising physical therapist. Their general duties are as follows:
  - (1) They will perform professional and administrative duties as directed.
  - (2) They will participate in instructional programs, and such other programs as may be directed from time to time.
  - (3) They will participate in ward rounds and clinical conferences whenever practicable.
- e. Physical Therapy Technicians. A sufficient number of enlisted technicians, as may be prescribed in current directives, will be maintained. Their general duties will be as follows:

- (1) They will perform selected physical therapy procedures under the direct supervision of a physical therapist.
- (2) They will assist in the maintenance of order and cleanliness in all buildings of the subsection.
- (3) They will perform such other duties as may be assigned to them.
- Nontechnical Personnel. Nontechnical personnel will comprise other personnel on duty in the Physical Therapy Subsection. Their duties will consist of maintaining order and cleanliness in the department, and such other nonprofessional duties that may be assigned to them. In addition, a olerical staff commensurate with the work load carried by the subsection will be assigned. will perform such clerical duties as may be assigned to them, including scheduling of patients, preparation of progress notes, consultations, and maintenance of records pertinent to the Physical Therapy Subsection.

### **PROCEDURES**

### 4. REFERRAL OF PATIENTS

- a. Patients ordinarily will not be directed to report for examination or treatment prior to the submission of one copy of the Record of Physical Therapy, prepared as indicated below. This form will be attached to the clinical record, and will be accompanied by any available X-rays.
- <u>b.</u> On receipt of the Record of Physical Therapy and associated records in the Physical Therapy Subsection, the patient will be notified, through the ward nurse, of the date and hour at which he will report for treatment. Such notification will be given as soon after the records are received as practicable, in

Digitized by GOOGIE

- order that their return to the ward will not be delayed.
- c. Following examination and initial treatment, and entry of appropriate remarks on the Record of Physical Therapy, the records will be returned to the ward accompanied by an Appointment Slip. The latter will indicate the date and hour at which the patient will return for further treatment.
- d. If the clinical records and X-rays are required at the time of any subsequent treatment, this fact, if known in advance, will be indicated on the Appointment Slip, and the records will be forwarded to the clinic by the ward nurse in time to be available when the patient arrives.

Original from

# RECORD OF PHYSICAL THERAPY: INITIAL PREPARATION BY WARD OFFICER

LAST NAME, FIRST NAME, M			YSICAL TH				
Morris, John					Ceneral	Hospital	ı
•		AGE	WARD	TOT TUAL		ENT TO BE G	
334812	Pvt	24	19		IN CLINIC		N WAR
DIAGNOSIS OF CONDITION F							
1. Wound, perforat 3. Hemothorax, lef	ing, chest, t sec to 1.	, 1t. :	2. Forei	gn body	retaine	ed 1t lung	3.
TREATMENT RECOMMENDED: P Radiant heat - lt a Breathing and postu	shoulder.						
DATE				,			
1 November 1945			W	illiam I	. Smith	, lst Lt.	
		TREATM	NT GIVEN				
TYPE OF TREATMENT		DIRECT	ONS		DATE BEGUN	DATE COMPLETED	TO'
DIATHERMY	<u> </u>						
ELECTRICAL STIMULATION							
GALVANISM							
HYDROTHERAPY							
MASSAGE						1	
MASSAGE RADIANT HEAT							
RADIANT HEAT							
RADIANT HEAT ULTRA - VIOLET							
RADIANT HEAT ULTRA - VIOLET							
RADIANT HEAT ULTRA - VIOLET							
RADIANT HEAT ULTRA - VIOLET							
RADIANT HEAT ULTRA - VIOLET							
RADIANT HEAT ULTRA - VIOLET							
RADIANT HEAT  ULTRA - VIOLET							

# RECORD OF PHYSICAL THERAPY, APPOINTMENT SLIP: TYPE OF TREATMENT GIVEN, SPECIAL TESTS AND MEASUREMENTS ENTERED AT PHYSICAL THERAPY CLINIC

1									
		SPECI	AL TESTS AND	HEASUREHE					
	LOCATION	SPECIFICATION	11-1-45		DATES		<del></del>		
	Lt Shoulder	Flexion	50						
	Rt Shoulder Lt Shoulder	Flexion Extension	180 20	<del></del>					
	Rt Shoulder	Extention	45						
	Lt Shoulder Rt Shoulder	Abduction Abduction	45 180		1			1	
	Lt Shoulder	External Rotat.	45						
	Rt Shoulder Lt Shoulder	External Rotat.	90 30	<del></del>					
	Rt Shoulder	External Rotat.	90	_					
	ļ		PROGRESS	HOTES					
						•			
		F PHYSICAL THERAPY	, 			1		1	
LAST HAME, FIRST HAME, Morris, John	J.	HOSPITAL	en Conema	Hoenita				- 1	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		[	an General			1		- 1	
REGISTER HUMBER 334812	GRADE AGE	WARD	TREATH	ENT TO BE G	H WARD	1		1	
		24 19	I		Х	1		1	
l. Wound, perform		·						ł	
TREATMENT RECOMMENDED:	PURPOSE AND PRECAU	11045							
Radiant heat - 1t Breathing and post	shoulder. tural exercise.		L. Smith,	lst Lt.	M.C.				
Radiant heat - lt Breathing and post	shoulder. tural exercise.	lmith William	DATE	<b>,</b>					
Radiant heat - 1t Breathing and post  DATE  1 November 1945  TYPE OF TREATMENT	shoulder. tural exercise.	Smith William EATMENT GIVEN	- <del></del> -	DATE COMPLETED					
Radiant heat - 1t Breathing and post  DATE  1 November 1945  TYPE OF TREATMENT	shoulder. tural exercise.	Smith William EATMENT GIVEN	DATE	<b>,</b>					C
Rediant heat - 1t Breathing and post  OATE  1 November 1945  TYPE OF TREATMENT  DIATHERMY  ELECTRICAL STIMULATION	shoulder. tural exercise.	Smith William EATMENT GIVEN	DATE	<b>,</b>					
Radiant heat - 1t Breathing and post  DATE 1 November 1945  TYPE OF TREATMENT  DIATMERNY  ELECTRICAL STIMULATION  GALVANISM	shoulder. tural exercise.	Smith William EATMENT GIVEN	DATE	<b>,</b>					
Radiant heat - 1t Breathing and post  DATE  1 November 1945  TYPE OF TREATMENT  DIATMENTY  ELECTRICAL STIMULATION  GALVANISM  HYDROTHERAPY	shoulder. tural exercise.	Smith William EATMENT GIVEN	DATE	<b>,</b>					
Radiant heat - 1t Breathing and post  DATE  1 November 1945  TYPE OF TREATMENT  DIATHERNY  ELECTRICAL STIMULATION  GALVANISH  HYDROTHERAPT  WASSAGE	shoulder. tural exercise.  Illiam Co	Smith William EATMENT GIVEN	DATE	<b>,</b>					
Radiant heat - 1t Breathing and post  DATE  1 November 1945  TYPE OF TREATMENT  DIATMERNY  ELECTRICAL STINULATION  GALVANISM  HYDROTHERAPY  MASSAGE  RADIANT HEAT	shoulder. tural exercise.	Smith William EATMENT GIVEN	DATE	<b>,</b>					
Radiant heat - 1t Breathing and post  DATE  1 November 1945  TYPE OF TREATMENT DIATMENT ELECTRICAL STIMULATION GALVANISM HYDROTHERAPY MASSAGE RADIANT HEAT ULTRA - VIOLET	shoulder. tural exercise.  Illiam Co	mith William EATMENT GIVEN IRECTIONS	DATE	<b>,</b>		PHYSI	CAL THER	APT APPOIN	C
Radiant heat - 1t Breathing and post  DATE  1 November 1945  TYPE OF TREATMENT DIATMENT ELECTRICAL STIMULATION GALVANISM HYDROTHERAPY MASSAGE RADIANT HEAT ULTRA - VIOLET	shoulder. tural exercise.  Illiam Co  TR  Lt shoulder  Breathing and	mith William EATMENT GIVEN INECTIONS  postural routing.	DATE BEGUM	<b>,</b>		ругог	CAL THER	APY APPOIN	тивит
Radiant heat - 1t Breathing and post  DATE  1 November 1945  TYPE OF TREATMENT DIATMENT ELECTRICAL STIMULATION GALVANISM HYDROTHERAPY MASSAGE RADIANT HEAT ULTRA - VIOLET	shoulder. tural exercise.  Illiam Co  IR  D  Lt shoulder  Breathing and Exercise 1t de group. Strete	postural routine.	DATE 9EGUM	<b>,</b>	TOTAL				THENT
Radiant heat - 1t Breathing and post  DATE  1 November 1945  TYPE OF TREATMENT DIATMENT ELECTRICAL STIMULATION GALVANISM HYDROTHERAPY MASSAGE RADIANT HEAT ULTRA - VIOLET	shoulder. tural exercise.  Illiam Co  TR  Do  Lt shoulder  Breathing and Exercise 1t de group. Strott lateral chest	EATHENT GIVEN  IRECTIONS  Postural routine.	DATE BEGUM	<b>,</b>	TOTAL GIVEN	E	Morris.	John J	
Radiant heat - 1t Breathing and post  DATE  1 November 1945  TYPE OF TREATMENT DIATMENT ELECTRICAL STIMULATION GALVANISM HYDROTHERAPY MASSAGE RADIANT HEAT ULTRA - VIOLET	shoulder. tural exercise.  Illiam Co  TR  Do  Lt shoulder  Breathing and Exercise 1t de group. Strott lateral chest	postural routine. slitoid and pectora. thing exercist it (daily therapeuti urd and in Physica	DATE BEGUM	<b>,</b>	TOTAL GIVEN			John J	
Radiant heat - 1t Breathing and post  DATE  1 November 1945  TYPE OF TREATMENT DIATMENT ELECTRICAL STIMULATION GALVANISM HYDROTHERAPY MASSAGE RADIANT HEAT ULTRA - VIOLET	shoulder. tural exercise.  Illiam Co  IR  Lt shoulder  Breathing and Exercise it de group. Strott lateral chest oxorcise on we	postural routine. slitoid and pectora. thing exercist it (daily therapeuti urd and in Physica	DATE BEGUM	<b>,</b>	TOTAL GIVEN	me	Morris.	John J	
Radiant heat - 1t Breathing and post  DATE  1 November 1945  TYPE OF TREATMENT DIATMENT ELECTRICAL STIMULATION GALVANISM HYDROTHERAPY MASSAGE RADIANT HEAT ULTRA - VIOLET	shoulder. tural exercise.  Illiam Co  IR  Lt shoulder  Breathing and Exercise it de group. Strott lateral chest oxorcise on we	postural routine. slitoid and pectora. thing exercist it (daily therapeuti urd and in Physica	DATE BEGUM	<b>,</b>	TOTAL GIVES	ade	Morris, Pvt	John J 27 Nov	Ward_
Radiant heat - 1t Breathing and post  DATE  1 November 1945  TYPE OF TREATMENT  DIATMENT  ELECTRICAL STIMULATION  GALVANISM  MYDROTHERAPT  MASSAGE  RADIANT HEAT  ULTRA - VIOLET	Shoulder.  tural exercise.  Illiam Co  IR  Lt shoulder  Breathing and Exercise it de group. Strott lateral chest oxorcise on we	postural routine. slitoid and pectora. thing exercist it (daily therapeuti urd and in Physica	DATE BEGUM	<b>,</b>	TOTAL GIVES	ade	Morris, Pvt	John J  27 Nov Required	Ward_ YES_X
Radiant heat - 1t Breathing and post  DATE  1 November 1945  TYPE OF TREATMENT  DIATHERMY  ELECTRICAL STIMULATION  GALVANISM  MYDROTHERAPT  MASSAGE  RADIANT HEAT  ULTRA - VIOLET	Shoulder.  tural exercise.  Illiam Co  IR  Lt shoulder  Breathing and Exercise it de group. Strott lateral chest oxorcise on we	postural routine. slitoid and pectora. thing exercist it (daily therapeuti urd and in Physica	DATE BEGUM	<b>,</b>	TOTAL GIVES	ade	Morris, Pvt	John J  27 Nov Required	Ward_ YES_X
DATE  1 November 1945  TYPE OF TREATMENT  DIATMENUT  ELECTRICAL STIMULATION  GALVANISM  HYDROTHERAPT  MASSAGE  RADIANT HEAT	Shoulder.  tural exercise.  Illiam Co  IR  Lt shoulder  Breathing and Exercise it de group. Strott lateral chest oxorcise on we	postural routine. slitoid and pectora. thing exercist it (daily therapeuti urd and in Physica	DATE BEGUM	<b>,</b>	TOTAL GIVES	ade	Morris, Pvt	John J 27 Nov	Ward YES_I

They will be returned to the ward immediately after the treatment. When not requested on the Appointment Slip, the Record of Physical Therapy will not accompany the patient to the clinic on each visit, but will be sent only when requested by the officer-in-charge of the clinic in order that progress notes or changes in treatment may be recorded. Such notes will be entered at weekly intervals, or more often, as determined locally. They will be entered at sufficiently frequent intervals to insure that complete, current information is available to the ward officer in charge of the case.

- The Appointment Slip will be delivered to the nurse in charge of the ward to which the patient is assigned, and it is her responsibility to notify him of the appointment and insure that necessary records are forwarded to the clinic when requested. Any circumstance which prevents the patient from reporting for treatment at the appointed time will be reported to the clinic by telephone as soon as possible.
- f. The clinical record of any patient receiving physical therapy treatment will be so indicated by the ward nurse attaching a card or other suitable signal to WD AGO Form 8-33 (Clinical Record Brief) (or WD MD Form 55A). When a card is used it will bear the notation "Physical Therapy." In this connection, when a patient who has been receiving such treatment is scheduled for discharge from the hospital, he will be reported to the clinic by telephone in order that his Record of Physical Therapy may be completed and forwarded for inclusion in the clinical record prior to departure from the hospital.

### 5. RECORDS AND REPORTS

a. The official records of treatment of all patients will be maintained on the Record of Physical Therapy, which will become a part of Digitized by the patient's clinical records. plicate copies of this form will not be maintained routinely. The following examples illustrate the method of accomplishing the Record of Physical Therapy.

(See Example A, Completed Case, and Example B, Completed Case: WD AGO Form 8-51 Used for Additional Progress Notes.)

- The Physical Therapy Treatment Record will be maintained for each patient receiving current treatment, and for each patient who has previously attended the clinic. The record will be accomplished and maintained as described below.
  - A Physical Therapy Treatment Record will be initiated for each patient at the time of his first visit to the clinic. The information entered thereon will be brief, but sufficient to provide necessary data for the physical therapist giving the treatment. The first five spaces of the card (name, date, ward, diagnosis, treatment) will be filled in on the patient's initial visit, and will be the same as identical information appearing on the Record of Physical Therapy.
  - **(**2) The remaining spaces of the card will be filled in by the physical therapist administreatment as tering such treatment progresses during the period of hospitalization. The following will apply in making entries in this part of the card:
  - In the "Month" column will be (a) entered the month during which treatment is given. A separate line will be used for each physical therapy procedure administered during the month.
  - (b) The numbered columns, indicating days of the month. will be checked in the appropriate space opposite the

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

# EXAMPLE A - COMPLETED CASE

Dies, It Floriton 15 0 0 0  Extonsion 10 0 0 0 0  Extonsion 10 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	is civic On and	
Extension 3 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0		3
Extension 130  Extens	044	96 GIVE
Extension   Floridon   130		8
Extension reducts noted in the provided in the process noted in the process noted in corrective valuing. In the process noted in corrective value. In the process of motion and increased motion of further progent, committed, lower third of action		:
Extension   Floation   130		fracture, compount, committees, lower water to secondary to small fraction of motion of motion of kines and managed messenges are been secondary as a secondary of motion of motion of motion of kines and managed messenges at the secondary of the
Extension   Filedon   130		
Extension   Frostss softs	Enee, 1	
Probess sorts		
		and incressing massle
12-1-5 Introduct in validation in transco in corrective validation in validation and increased motion it know.  In range of motion and increased motion it know.  In the committed, lower third it femure secondary to shall fragment the vith residual limitation of motion it knows and marked miscular sistive, quadricepe and hamstrings, r.  Sistive, quadricepe and hamstrings, r.  PHYSICAL THERAPY TREATMENT RECORD  11 December 1993 (Apple)	,	
pound, committed, lower third and increased motion at knee. Rn  in range of motion and increased motion at knee. Rn  in the 45 material and increased motion at knee.  in the residual limitation of motion and marked muscular materials.  Whishpool at lower extremity.  Stative, quadricepe and hamatrings, re-  Stative, quadric	151-11	femoral artery hit at time of above injury but repaired actisfactorily with no apparent vascular insufficiency.
pound, committed, lower third at femur secondary to shall fragment ide, with residual limitation of motion at iness and marked muscular  "Bairpool at lower extremity.  sistive, quadriceps and hamatrings, re- sistive, quadriceps and hamatrings, re-  PHYSICAL THERAPY TREATMENT RECORD  17 December 1995  17 December 1995  18 December 1995  19 December 1995  19 December 1995  19 December 1995  10 December 1995	12-1 <b>-</b> 6	ŭ T
pound, comminuted, lower third at femur secondary to shall fragment 44, with residual limitation of motion at knee and marked miscular  - Whishpool at lower extremity.  sistive, quadricepe and hamstrings, re.  sistive, quadricepe and hamstrin		
1 Mov 45  1 Mov	NAME (Last fast, moddle)	COMPLETED GIVEN
pound, cominuted, lower third of motion of income and marked muscular limitation of motion of income and marked muscular limit pool of lower extremity.  **Ability of underloops and hemotivings of the companion	Smith, Edgar W	
Thirthool of lower extremity.  Setive, quadricepe and hamatrings, re.  12   1   2   3   3   3   3   3   3   3   3   3	Practure, compound,	ž.
oistive, quedricape and heastrings, rt.  1	wound 15 Dec 44, with attrophy.	
PHYSICAL THERAPY TREATMENT RECORD  The property of the propert	TMENT	12-15 14 TME
PHYSICAL THERAPY TREATMENT RECORD	Hydrotherapy - Whirl Exercise - Resistive	
PHYSICAL THERAPY TREATMENT RECORD  17 DOCOMBOT 1.95  17 DOCOMBOT 1.95  18 10 10 11 15 10 11 12 11 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12 12		
PHYSICAL THERAPY TREATMENT RECORD  17 December 1985		
PHYSICAL THERAPY TREATMENT RECORD  17 December 1985		12-15 14 66-
PHYSICAL THERAPY TREATMENT RECORD  17 December 1945 (PARA)	Caratare Erecuso	
PHYSICAL THERAPY TREATMENT RECORD "		
PHYSICAL THERAPY TREATMENT RECORD  17 December 1945 (Parker 1940)		
PHYSICAL THERAPY TREATMENT RECORD "		
Cake I	O March 1949)	Q.M
ì	71	<b>)</b> -

Digitized by Google

# EXAMPLE B - COMPLETED CASE: WD AGO FORM 8-51 USED FOR ADDITIONAL PROGRESS NOTES

								-			
			(Old WD MD Form of used until exist.	00 Penns 8-51 1 1141 8-51 167, 11 May 1988, which they recent our unhammed.	be						
						RESS NOT	28				
			Name Morri		Hillian Area	Grade Pvt			Ward 19		
	ſ		(Complia	nations and shapes	in diseases, with	data in each ea	e should be a	nlem i we	this shoot)		
			SPECIAL TESTS AND						e pain		
	I —	TION SPECIFIC	AT 100 11-1-15	11-15-15	12-1-45	12-15-45			he lt		
	Lt Sho	ulder Flexion	50 180	100	140	170			of the		
	It Sho	ulder Extension	45	30	40	45			te motion tion.		
	Lt Sho	ulder Abduction	180	90	130	165			JTH		
	Lt Sho	ulder External	rotat. 90	65	75	90			side of		
	Lt Sho	ulder External	rotat. 30	45	60	80	]				
								_			
			PROGRESS I	HOTES			$\Box$ (	$\mathcal{L}$			•
			vt wounded it ches					•			
	Thorse	entasis performed	but no fluid obta	ined. No fu	rther treat	ent until in	ł				
	<u> </u>	RECORD O	F PHYSICAL THERAP	Υ		<b>기</b>	j				
	LAST HAME, FIRST HAM	, MIDDLE INITIAL	HOSPITAL			$\dashv$ $\vdash$	1				
	Morris, John	J		idan General		_					
	REGISTER NUMBER	GRADE AGE	24 19	TREATMENT IN CLINIC	TO BE GIVEN	$\dashv$ $\sqcup$					
	DIAGNOSIS OF CONDITIO					-11	1		]		
	1. Wound, perford 3. Hemothorax, 10	ating, chest, lt.	2. Foreign body	retained lt	ung.				1		
	j. 2022 22., 2	310 000 00 1.	MAME (Last, Erri, midd	ile)				DATE		WARD	
	TREATMENT RECOMMENDED	: PUPPOSE AND PRECAU	TION Morris, J	John J				1	Nov 45		19
	Radiant heat - 1 Breathing and po		DIAGNOSIS 1. Wou	and, perforat	ing, chest,	lt.					
	,		2. For	reign body resothorex, left	tained lt lu	ng.					
l	1		TREATMENT								
	DATE		Emercia	heat - lt al	and postur	al routine.	Exercis	e lt de	ultoid and pe	ctoral	group.
	1 November 1945		Physica	ing exercise	It lateral	chest (dail	y therape	utic co	tercise on wa	rd and :	a
			EATH		3 4 9 6 7	0 0 10 11			19 20 21 22 23		27 20 29 30 31
	TYPE OF TREATMENT	0	Mer Breething, p	restuce "v", v						رس س	
	DIATHERWY		Des Redient Hee Des Besething, p	1			<b>1</b> 2	5	10+	-	- <del>-</del>
	ELECTRICAL STIMULATION		<del></del>			† † † † †	+				
	GALVANISM				<u> </u>	1 ; ! ! !	+ ! ! !		1 1 1 1		
	HTDBOTHERAPY			-	; † ; † †				!   ! ! ! !		
	WASSAGE					+			lilit		111
	RADIANT HEAT	Lt shoulder	WD AGO Form 8-1 (1 March 196)	P4	PHYSICA	L THERAPY 1	REATMENT	RECOR	:D	-1	MERCET PROPERTY OF THE P.
$\cup$	ULTRA - VIOLET	The same of the sa									
	(XENCISE	Exercise 1t d	postural routine	al 11-1   1	2-20 74	_					
		lateral chest	ching exercise lt (daily therapeut	ic							
		Therapy Clini	ard and in Physics.c).	er		_					
Į.						_					
1						╛╻					
[											
[											
1	L										
	1 may 1903 8-83	Replaces WO MSO Fe may be used.	rm 8-03, 5 Jul 94, and 80	HD Form 598, 31 M	y 39, which						

type of treatment administered for that day, when treatment is given in the clinic. When treatment is given on the ward, a "W" will be entered in the appropriate space for the day of the month opposite the type administered.

- (3) The record cards of patients receiving treatment during the current month will be maintained in a current file. Appropriate entries will be made thereon after each treatment as described in (2) above.
- (4) At the close of each calendar month the cards will be re-

viewed and information required for the monthly Report of Activities, described in c below, extracted. Following preparation of the Report of Activities, the cards of those patients remaining under treatment will be replaced in the current file. The cards of those patients whose treatment has been terminated will be filed alphabetically in an inactive file for a period of three months, after which they will be destroyed. The cards of those cases which are of special interest may be maintained for longer periods.

PHYSICAL THERAPY TREATMENT RECORD: NAME, DATE, WARD, DIAGNOSIS, AND TREATMENT ENTERED AT PHYSICAL THERAPY CLINIC FROM INFORMATION CONTAINED ON RECORD OF PHYSICAL THERAPY

NAME (Last, first, middle)																	DA	TE						1	WAR	lD.		_			
Morris, John	J																	1	No	v v	45			1			19	)			
DIAGNOSIS																															
<ol> <li>Wound, pe</li> <li>Foreign b</li> <li>Hemothora</li> </ol>	ody	re	tai	ne	d:	lt	lw	lt. ng.	•																						
Radiant heat Exercise - B Stretching e Physical The	reat xero	hi is	ng e ]	an t	d j la	pos	tu:	ral ch	r	out	in de	e.	y 1	ixe ihe	rc: raj	lse	ı 1	t (	iel	to:	ld lse	ane O	d j	pec war	:to	ral	l g	prot n	up.	,	
MONTH	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
	-						_						_				-		_				_	-	_	I		-		-	
	-											-						-	-					-			<u> </u>	-	-	-	
	-										_			-	-			-	-				-		-	-		_	-		-
	-									-	•																-				
	-	-									-								_	-		+			-						
WD AGO Form 8-194 (1 March 1945)	•			P	HY	SIC	AL	TH	ER	AP	<b>Y</b> 1	rre	AT	ME	NT	R	EC	DRI	)			16	43420	)-1	U. S.	GOVE		T PR15	RTING	OFFICE	

# PHYSICAL THERAPY RECORD: RECORD OF TREATMENT FILLED IN BY PHYSICAL THERAPIST ADMINISTERING TREATMENT. CHECK (V) INDICATES THERAPY ADMINISTERED AT CLINIC, (W) INDICATES THERAPY ADMINISTERED ON WARD

AME (Last, first, middle)																	DAT		M	~~	45			<b>  "</b>	ARC	_	19				
Morris, John J																		1	IAC	<b>V</b>	47						77				
HAGNOSIS																															
<ol> <li>Wound, peri</li> <li>Foreign box</li> </ol>																															
3. Hemothorax																															
REATMENT Radiant heat - Exercise - Bree Stretching exer Physical Thera	ath rci	ing	g a lt	nd L	po ate	st	ura 1 (	al che	ro	uti (d	ine lai	ly	Ex th	ere	eis ape	e :	lt ic	de ex	lto ero	oid	la: se (	nd on	pe wa	cto rd	ors ar	al nd	gro in	oup	٠.		
MONTH.	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31
lov-Rediant Heat lov-Breathing, posture	W	W.	w w w	W	333	3 3	*	2	W.	2 2 3	3	237	¥ 4	333	W W	333	333	323	333	333	333	£ &	£ { { }	<i>y</i>	£ 5		ا ا		7		_
sc-Redient Heat	1	_	7		/		/		1		1		/				1			1											
	W		W		W		ww		w		<b>W</b>		W		W W		*			*											-
																						_									
	L			-		_	-		_		-	-																			_
			_			-				-		-						-									_	-			_
VD AGO Form 8-194	<u> </u>			L_	L	L	L	<u> </u>	<u> </u>		L	L	<u> </u>			L		L_	L_					لـــا		L	<u> </u>		Ш		

- c. A Report of Activities for the Physical Therapy Subsection will be prepared as of the last day of each calendar month. The report will be submitted through channels to the chief of surgical service in one copy only. The report form will be locally reproduced, preferably by mimeograph. The required information will be obtained and filled in as specified below.
  - (1) Space 1 Number of patients receiving treatment on last day of previous month. This figure will be obtained from space 6 of the report for the previous month.
  - (2) Space 2, Total number of patients treated during the month. This figure will

igitized by 🕻

Records in the current file. (3) Space 3, Number of patients remaining on last day of previous month plus total number admitted to the hospital during current month. The number of patients remaining on the last day of the previous month will be obtained from the Registrar. The number of patients admitted to the hospital during the current month will be obtained by totaling the number of daily admissions as shown on the Admission and Disposition

be obtained by counting the

Treatment

Physical Therapy

Original from UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

month.

Sheet for each day of the

### MONTHLY REPORT OF ACTIVITIES

### SHERIDAN GENERAL HOSPITAL LAUREL, VIRGINIA

PHYSICAL THERAPY SUBSECTION

1 November 1945

SUBJECT: Report of Activities for Month of October 1945

TO: Chief, Surgical Service, Sheridan General Hospital

1. The following information is submitted in accordance with the provisions of par. 5c, Chapter IX, TM 8-262:

1. Number of patients receiving treatment on last day of previous month					
2. Total number of patients treated during month					
3. Number remaining in hospital on last day of previous month, plus total admitted during current month					
4. Percent of available patients who attended Physical Therapy Subsection (2 ÷ 3)					
5. Total number of treatments given					
a. Number of treatments given on wards 3542					
<ol> <li>Number of patients re- of month</li> </ol>	•		last day		448
7. Procedures employed,	and number	r of each			
Electrotherapy	2037				
Thermotherapy	2192				
Hydrotherapy	3350				
Massage	2871				
Therapeutic Exercise	6874				
8. Personnel assigned to	duty on	last day of	month 2	2	
Commissioned	Ballete		Other	~	
16		4		2	
Typed name and grade		Signed nam	and gra	de	
John R. Harris, Capt., MC John K. Harris, Captine					Sprie
(Use r	everse g	de for reme	rks)		

- (4) Space 4, Percent of available patients who attended Physical Therapy Subsection. Obtained by dividing the figure in space 2 by the figure in space 3.
- (5) Space 5, Total number of treatments given. Obtained by counting the number of treatments (both those checked and those designated by "W") as shown in the numbered columns of the Physical Therapy Treatment Records for the current month.
- a. Number of treatments given on wards. Obtained by counting the number of treatments designated by "W" as shown in the numbered columns of the Physical Therapy Treatment Records for the current month.
  - (6) Space 6, Number of patients receiving treatment on last day of month. This figure will be obtained by counting the cards of patients remaining under treatment after the cards have been separated as described in paragraph 5b(4).
  - (7) Space 7, Procedures employed,

- and number of each. various procedures utilized in the clinic during the month will be listed; the number of treatments given in each category (both in the clinic and on the wards) will be obtained by counting the number of treatments (both those checked and those designated by "W") shown opposite each procedure for the current monthon the Physical Therapy Treatment Records.
- (8) Space-8, Personnel assigned to duty on last day of month. Enter in the respective spaces the number of commissioned and enlisted personnel on duty in the subsection on the last day of the calendar month. In the space "Other," enter the number of civilian non-technical and clerical personnel for the like period.
- (9) The typed name and grade, and signature of the officer-in-charge of the subsection will appear in the last space of the form.



### TECHNICAL MANUAL

## ADMINISTRATION OF FIXED HOSPITALS ZONE OF INTERIOR

Washington 25, D. C., 1 March 1946

Add section 1, chapter X, Supply Procedure.

AG 300.7 (18 Jan 46)7

BY ORDER OF THE SECRETARY OF WAR:

OFFICIAL:

EDWARD F. WITSELL
Major General
The Adjutant General

DWIGHT D. EISENHOWER Chief of Staff

### DISTRIBUTION:

AAF (2); AGF (2); ASF (2); S Div ASF (1); SvC (Surg) (2); Dep 8 (2); Army Med Purchasing 0 (2); Med Dept Repl Pools (5); T/O & E 8-650 (1).

NO OVERSEAS DISTRIBUTION.

Refer to FM 21-6 for explanation of distribution formula.

### **CONTENTS**

### CHAPTER X. SUPPLY PROCEDURE

### Section I. Supply Administration

ORGANIZATION OF THE SUPPLY DIVISION	PAGE
General	10.1
Functions of the Supply Division at Named General Hospitals,	
Convalescent Hospitals, and Hospital Centers	10.1
Organization Chart of Supply Division - Illustration	10.2
Director	10.1
Purchases Branch:	10.3
Salvage and Redistribution Branch	10.3
Signal Branch	10.3
Property Branch	10.4
Maintenance Branch	10.4
Quartermaster Branch	10.4
Transportation Branch	10.5
Linen Supply Branch	10.5
Functions of the Medical Supply Officer in Regional and Station	
Medical Services	10.5
Organization of the Office of Medical Supply Officer -	
Illustration	10.6
Medical Supply Officer	10.5
Property Branch	10.7
Purchases Branch	10.7
Warehouse Branch	10.8
Maintenance Branch	10.8
Linen Supply Branch	10.8
WARD SUPPLY PROCEDURE	
Procedure for Requisitioning Supplies for Wards	10.9
Procedure for Turning In Supplies From Wards	10.9
Procedure for Requisitioning Supplies for Wards, Clinics,	
Departments, or Units - Chart	10.10
Expendable Property Issue Slip - Illustration	10.12
Nonexpendable Property Issue Slip and Due-Out - Illustration	10.13
Procedure for Turning In Supplies from Wards, Clinics.	
Departments or Units - Chart	10.14
Property Turn-in Slip - Illustration	10.16
Report of Survey - Illustration	10.17
Unit Identification Tag - Illustration	10.18



### CHAPTER X. SUPPLY PROCEDURE

### Section 1. Supply Administration

### ORGANIZATION OF THE SUPPLY DIVISION

### 1. GENERAL

- a. The purpose of this section is to establish, by organization and flow charts, and text, a standard medical supply procedure for use within hospitals. It is not intended to replace existing directives on station supply, but rather to supplement them by making available to officers in charge of wards, clinics, and departments such information as will assist them in requisitioning and maintaining stocks of supplies required for daily use.
- b. A standard organization and procedure intended to reduce the problems of supply within a hospital to a minimum are presented. The implementation of the basic principles outlined herein is the responsibility of the Commanding Officer of the hospital concerned who will take such steps as may be necessary to accomplish the mission of the hospital in each case.
- c. The success of the medical supply program will depend in large part upon the recognition of its importance and upon the assignment of personnel to duties permitting the maximum utilization of their skills. In this connection, the assignment of a qualified Medical Department officer, preferably with experience in medical supply, as Medical Supply Officer or Director, Supply Division, as the case may be, is recommended. In addition, all personnel assigned to supply duties must be thoroughly

oriented in all phases of the activities carried out, while officers in charge of wards, clinics, and departments throughout the hospital should be sufficiently aware of the procedures and problems of the supply service in order that their understanding and cooperation may result in smoother and more satisfactory operation.

2. FUNCTIONS OF THE SUPPLY DIVISION AT NAMED GENERAL HOSPITALS, CONVALESCENT HOSPITALS, AND HOSPITAL CENTERS

The chart represents a grouping of related functions which has resulted in efficient operation with a minimum of personnel. Whenever possible, the duties outlined will be further combined so that full utilization of personnel may be accomplished with the least possible delay in the handling of supplies and documents. The various branches and units are discussed in further detail in the paragraphs below.

### 3. DIRECTOR

- a. Directs and coordinates the activities of the division and advises the Commanding Officer on all supply matters, except those under the jurisdiction of the Engineer.
- b. Supervises stock control, storage, and materials-handling activities; recommends stock levels.

Digitized by Google

Original from
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA

- c. Supervises the disposition of unserviceable, surplus, and excess stocks.
- d. Assigns and controls utilization of all warehouse, shed, and open storage space.
- e. Operates labor and materialshandling equipment pools and determines priority for use.
- f. Instructs and supervises inventory teams.
- g. Coordinates supply activities in accordance with "Preparation for Oversea Movements."
- h. Is responsible for all technical service activities, except those of the Engineer.
- i. Operates all maintenance shops, except Engineer shops, and insures efficient utilization of all shops and shop equipment.
- j. Is responsible for the proper distribution, use, care, and safe-guarding of all property issued by this division for the command.

### 4. PURCHASES BRANCH

- a. Purchase Unit.
- (1) Operates central purchasing and contracting service for local procurement of all supplies for which Government funds are appropriated.
- (2) Makes purchases from nonappropriated funds when requested.
- (3) Assigns priority ratings for procurement activities.
- b. Contract Unit.

  Frepares and negotiates all contracts for the command and for units attached for supply.
- c. Salvage Disposal Contract Unit.

Prepares salvage contracts and invitations for bids from data furnished by the Salvage and Redistribution Branch; reviews executed salvage contracts and bids for legal sufficiency.

### Digitized by Google

### 5. SALVAGE AND REDISTRI-BUTION BRANCH

- a. Obsolete Excess Unserviceable Property Disposal Unit.
  - (1) Directs all salvage operations; supervises the redistribution of certain types of excess, obsolete, and unauthorized supplies and equipment.
  - (2) Disposes of unserviceable supplies and equipment as scrap.
  - (3) Evaluates useful and convertible items in salvage to determine utilization, salability, or disposition as scrap.
  - (4) Segregates and classifies salvage for sale or shipment.
  - (5) Provides Purchases Branch with specifications and conditions to be included in contracts or invitations for bids.
  - (6) Awards and completes salvage contracts; submits completed contracts to Purchases Branch for review.
  - (7) Maintains current information on salvage marketing conditions.
  - b. Materials Conservation Unit.

    Develops and promotes the command conservation programs, except food programs.

### 6. SIGNAL BRANCH

- a. Operations Unit.
- (1) Advises director on Signal supply matters, and performs all Signal activities.
- (2) Operates and maintains all fixed signal communications facilities.
- (3) Operates Program Distribution System.
- (4) Encodes, decodes, and safeguards all cryptographic material.

- b. Photograph Laboratory Unit.
  Operates all photograph laboratories, except those specifically operated by X-ray and Laboratory Services. Processes all film except X-ray and color film; stores and issues all supplies, including printing and developing.
- c. Film Library Unit.
  Operates film library.

### 7. PROPERTY BRANCH

- a. Stock Record Unit.
- (1) Establishes control levels for supplies included in the consolidated property account.
- (2) Maintains liaison with technical services officers for advice and assistance.
- (3) Maintains consolidated property accounts and accountability for all supplies.
- (4) Edits, registers, and posts requisitions and property vouchers; prepares consolidated requisitions for submission to appropriate depots.
- (5) Maintains Memorandum Receipt Accounts.
- (6) Maintains schedule of inventory dates.
- (7) Maintains unserviceable property records.
- b. Warehouse Unit.
- (1) Receives, stores, issues, inventories, packs, and ships supplies.
- (2) Operates warehouses.
- (3) Accomplishes in-bound shipping documents; submits notification of discrepancies incident to shipment for preparation of Reports of Survey in accordance with TM 14-904.
- c. Classification Unit. Segregates property for classification by designated technical services officers.
- d. Inventory Unit.

10 Digitized by GOOQI6

(1) Inventories all items in accordance with existing direc-

- tives, including property in use in wards, clinics, and departments.
- (2) Inventories all items when stock record balance is reduced to zero.

### 8. MAINTENANCE BRANCH

- a. Mechanical Unit.
- Accomplishes repairs or servicing of a mechanical nature.
- (2) Sets up necessary maintenance and service schedules, inspects equipment, and performs necessary repairs.
- (3) Reports to the director of the division repairs and services requiring skills and facilities beyond those available in this unit.
- (4) Makes use of local repair facilities or higher echelon repair shops.
- b. Electrical Unit.
- (1) Repairs and services all property of an electrical nature.
- (2) Accomplishes frequent inspections and servicing of all electric motor-driven equipment.
- c. Technical Maintenance Unit.
- (1) Is responsible for the regular inspection and maintenance of all technical equipment, that is, heat therapy lamps, X-ray machines, diathermy apparatus, etc.
- (2) Serves in an advisory capacity to the Mechanical and Electrical Units.
- d. Clothing and Equipment Repair Unit.

Repairs or alters all clothing, equipage, and linen items.

### 9. QUARTERMASTER BRANCH

a. Ration Unit.

Computes and prepares ration returns; requisitions, stores, and issues all subsistence

items; draws rations in bulk and delivers them as directed by Dietetics Division.

b. Laundry Unit.
Operates laundry and dry
cleaning facilities or arranges for laundry and dry
cleaning service.

c. Sales Unit.

- Operates the sales commissary for subsistence, clothing, and equipment.
- (2) Maintains records of sales and operating costs; collects receipts from sales and deposits them with the Finance Officer.

### 1). TRANSPORTATION BRANCH

- a. Motor Pool Unit.
- (1) Operates motor pool, controls and dispatches all vehicles, except Engineer and Signal special-purpose vehicles.
- (2) Arranges for adequate commercial transportation.
- b. Travel Accommodations Unit.

  Issues transportation requests, meal tickets; prepares itineraries; obtains accommodations for official travel.
- c. Shipping Unit.
- (1) Arranges for outgoing freight shipments, prepares and checks bills of lading, and institutes tracers for lost shipments; accomplishes in-bound bills of lading.
- (2) Arranges for packing, crating, and shipment of household goods of military personnel and other authorized personnel.
- d. Personnel Movement Unit.

  Coordinates the entraining and detraining of personnel and

the loading and unloading of military impedimenta.

### 11. LINEN SUPPLY BRANCH

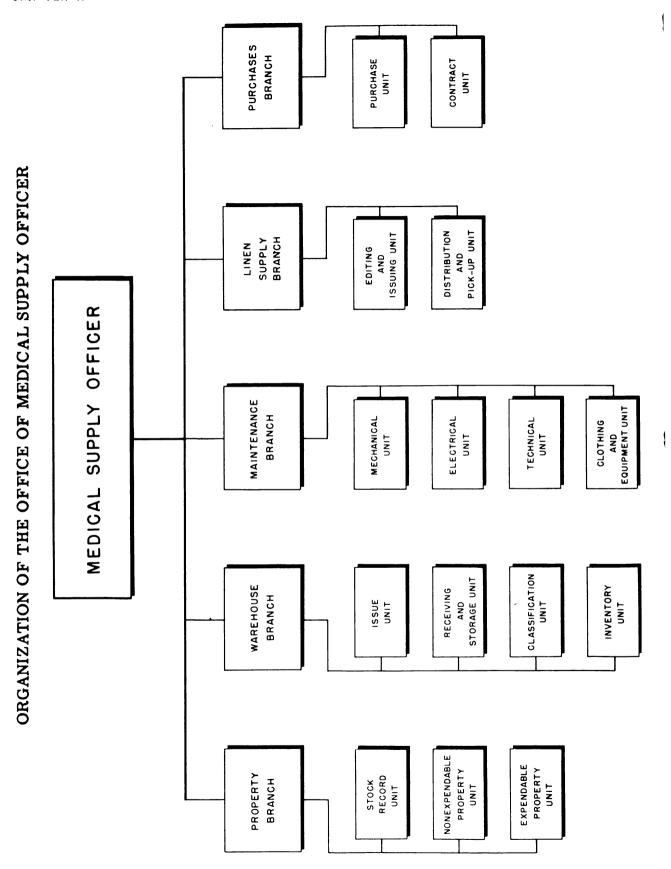
- a. Editing and Issuing Unit.
- (1) Issues maximum quotas of linen items for each type of ward.
- (2) Edits linen requisitions against allowance list established for each ward.
- (3) Determines standard package and insures that linen requisitions and issues are based on same, quantities required and issued being expressed in standard package or multiples thereof.
- (4) Maintains stocks of clean linen.
- b. Distribution and Pick-Up Unit.
  Distributes clean linen received from Editing and Issuing Unit to wards, clinics, or departments and picks up all soiled linen in accordance with established schedules.

### 12. FUNCTIONS OF THE MEDICAL SUPPLY OFFICER IN REGIONAL AND STATION MEDICAL SERVICES

The chart illustrates the related functions of the Medical Supply Officer in regional and station hospitals. The several branches and units are discussed in detail below.

### 13. MEDICAL SUPPLY OFFICER

- a. Advises the Commanding Officer on all supply matters.
- b. Maintains liaison with, and is technical advisor on supply matters to, the Supply Division of the post in order to insure compliance with policies and directives of higher authority.



### 14. PROPERTY BRANCH

- a. Stock Record Unit.
- (1) Makes necessary stock level revisions and submits requisitions in accordance with depot schedules to maintain stocks accordingly.
- (2) Accomplishes all postings to stock record cards, except issues and turn-ins of Memorandum Receipt property.
- (3) Posts annotated copies of requisitions, back order, and extract notices.
- (4) Originates and forwards to appropriate depot revisions of stock levels and excess property reports.
- (5) Posts counting slips received from Inventory Unit; accomplishes and posts Inventory Adjustment Vouchers.
- (6) Cooperates with other units in the maintenance of voucher register and files.
- b. Nonexpendable Property Unit.
- Processes and maintains all records pertaining to property charged out on Memorandum Receipt.
- (2) Edits all issue slips for Memorandum Receipt property for item number, nomenclature, and availability; accomplishes preposting and forwards to Storage and Issue Unit for action.
- (3) Converts issue slip or extracted portion of same to Due-Out Notice when an out-of-stock condition prevents issue, and forwards copies to requesting agent and Stock Record Unit; posts as due-out to Due-Out and Due-In section of stock record card. Notifies ward, clinic, or department upon receipt. Processes Due-Out after receipt of stock.
- (4) Processes Turn-In Slips after

- circumstances indicated in "Remarks" section have been confirmed or modified by Classification Unit.
- (5) Originates consolidated Memorandum Receipts for inventory by and for the signature of the responsible individual at suitable intervals.
- (6) Maintains Unserviceable Property Account.
- c. Expendable Property Unit.
- (1) Edits all expendable property issue slips for item number, nomenclature, and availability. Forwards to Storage and Issue Unit after preposting.
- (2) Accomplishes Due-Outs for wards, clinics, and departments when items not ordinarily stocked are requested; notifies requesting agents of receipt of due-out items.

### 15. PURCHASES BRANCH

- a. Purchase Unit.
- (1) Accomplishes all local purchasing from appropriated funds.
- (2) Insures that quantity figures, unit prices, and extensions appearing on purchase orders and receiving reports are accurate and in accordance with existing authorizations.
- (3) Maintains necessary liaison with Stock Record Unit to insure establishment of due-ins and cancelation of same, as well as vouchering and pick-up on stock record account of property purchased.
- (4) Maintains bookkeeping records to insure against erroneous expenditures, or expenditures in excess of authorizations.
- b. Contract Unit. Negotiates and places contracts in accordance with existing regulations.

### 16. WAREHOUSE BRANCH

- a. Issue Unit.
- (1) Prepares, checks, and delivers orders to wards, clinics, and departments.
- (2) Operates warehouses.
- b. Receiving and Storage Unit.
- (1) Processes all incoming or outgoing property.
- (2) Notifies Transportation Branch of discrepancies discovered in shipments, where carrier is believed responsible.
- (3) Makes necessary stock discrepancy adjustments immediately upon discovery, notifying accountable officer of those considered excessive.
- c. Classification Unit.
  Classifies and disposes of all
  property turned in, including
  return to stock of property
  in serviceable condition, repair and return to stock, reclamation of component parts
  and salvage of balance, or
  shipment to salvage intact,
  according to circumstances.
- d. Inventory Unit.
- Inventories all items in accordance with current directives, including property in use in wards, clinics, and departments.
- (2) Inventories all items when stock record balance is reduced to zero.

### 17. MAINTENANCE BRANCH

- a. Mechanical Unit.
- (1) Accomplishes repairs or servicing of a mechanical nature.
- (2) Maintains necessary maintenance and service schedules, inspects equipment, and performs necessary repairs.
- (3) Reports to the Medical Supply Officer repairs and services requiring skills and facilities beyond those available

- in this unit.
- (4) Makes use of local repair facilities or higher echelon repair shops.
- b. Electrical Unit.
- Repairs and services all property of an electrical nature.
- (2) Accomplishes frequent inspections of and services all electric motor-driven equipment.
- c. Technical Unit.
- (1) Is responsible for the regular inspection and maintenance of all technical equipment, that is, heat therapy lamps, X-ray machines, diathermy apparatus, etc.
- (2) Serves in an advisory capacity to the Mechanical and Electical Units.
- d. Clothing and Equipment Unit.

  Repairs or alters all clothing, equipage, and linen items.

### 18. LINEN SUPPLY BRANCH

- a. Editing and Issuing Unit.
- (1) Issues maximum quotas of linen items for each type of ward.
- (2) Edits linen requisitions against allowance list established for each ward.
- (3) Determines standard package and insures that linen requisitions and issues are based on same, quantities required and issued being expressed in standard package or multiples thereof.
- (4) Maintains stocks of clean linen.
- b. Distribution and Pick-Up Unit. Distributes clean linen received from Editing and Issuing Unit to wards, clinics, or departments and picks up all soiled linen in accordance with established schedules.

### WARD SUPPLY PROCEDURE

### 19. PROCEDURE FOR REQUISI-TIONING SUPPLIES FOR WARDS

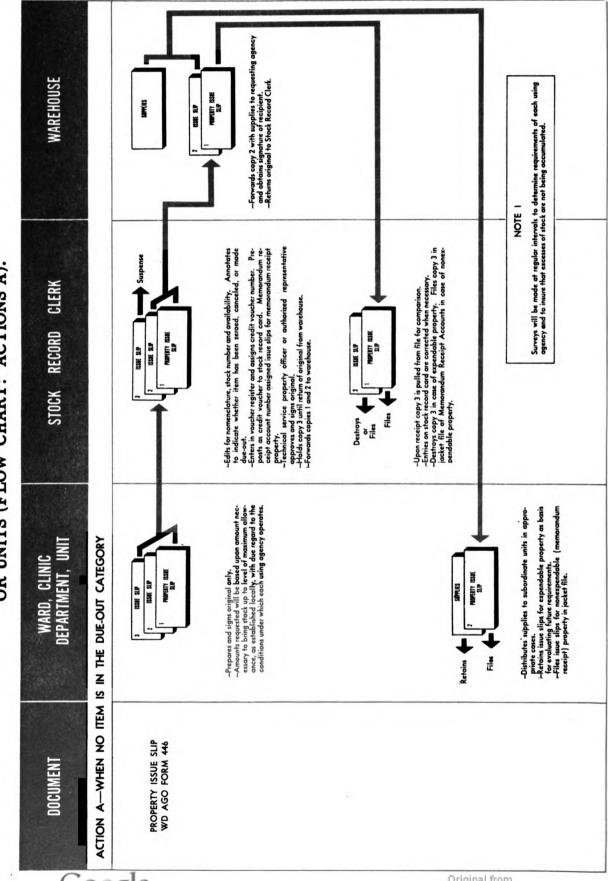
- a. Whenever practicable, wards, clinics, and departments will be grouped, for supply purposes only, in units which ordinarily will consist of not less than three nor more than five components. This will permit the establishment of stock rooms and will result in economies in personnel and property. Such grouping of components should correspond to those under the jurisdiction of administrative personnel when this system is in effect. The stock on hand in such supply rooms will consist only of that awaiting distribution to the various component parts of the unit for immediate use, plus a minimum reserve for emergency use. The Director, Supply Division, or the Medical Supply Officer, as the case may be, and the officer in charge of the unit will periodically check all stock in the unit supply rooms and in each ward, clinic, or department, to insure that an excess of stock is not maintained.
- b. Individual wards, clinics, and departments will submit property issue slips to the unit office where they will be edited against an authorized allowance table and consolidated on a master copy. The authorized allowance table will be established following a survey of the requirements of each ward, clinic, or department as determined by the officer in charge

- jointly with representatives of the Supply Division. The consolidated Property Issue Slip (WD AGO Form 446) will be forwarded to the Supply Division for processing. Separate slips will be submitted for property of each technical service, as Medical, Quartermaster, etc.
- c. The requisitioning agency will check all supplies upon receipt. All items which have been "zeroed" will be requested on subsequent issue slips.
- d. Requisitioning agencies will insure that all Property Issue Slips (WD AGO Form 446) are prepared as shown on illustrations of Expendable, Nonexpendable, and Due-Out Issue Slips, and are forwarded in accordance with issue schedules.

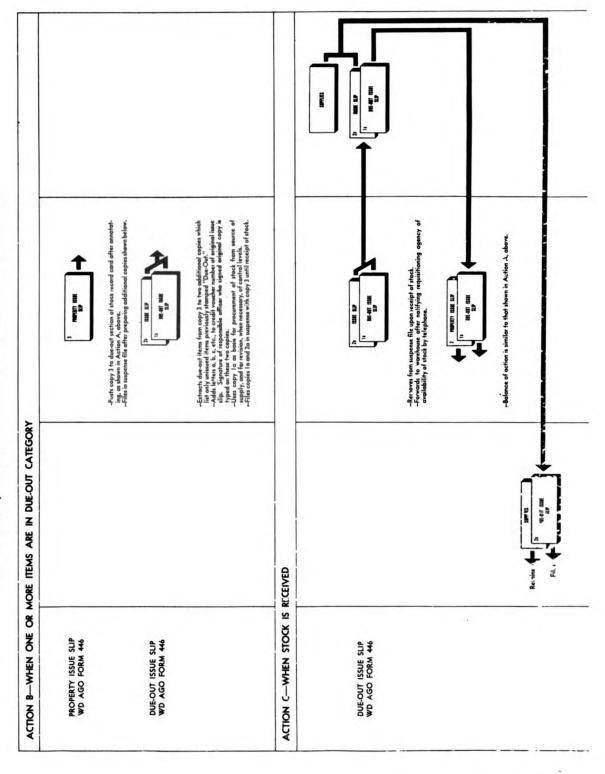
### 20. PROCEDURE FOR TURNING IN SUPPLIES FROM WARDS

All supplies which have become excess to the needs of a using agency, or unserviceable through fair wear and tear, will be delivered to the Classification Unit. The accompanying Turn-In Slip will be prepared as shown on illustration of Property Turn-In Slip (WD AGO Form 447). Property which has become unserviceable through means other than fair wear and tear, or which has been lost, must be accompanied by a Statement of Charges or Report of Survey as shown on illustration of Report of Survey (WD AGO Form 15).

# PROCEDURE FOR REQUISITIONING SUPPLIES FOR WARDS, CLINICS, DEPARTMENTS, OR UNITS (FLOW CHART: ACTIONS A).



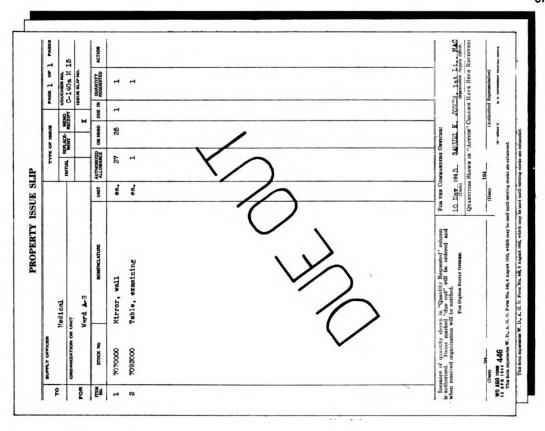
PROCEDURE FOR REQUISITIONING SUPPLIES FOR WARDS, CLINICS, DEPARTMENTS, OR UNITS (FLOW CHART: ACTIONS B, AND C).

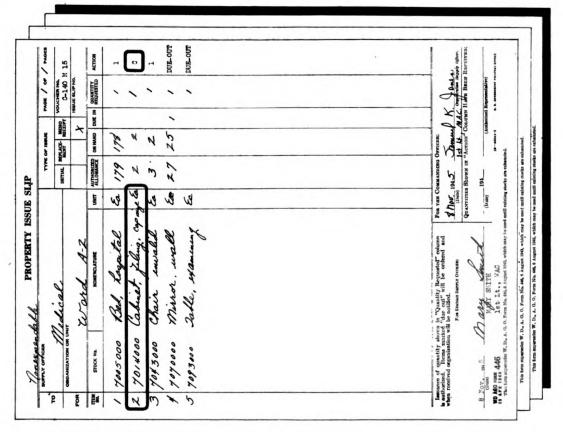


### EXPENDABLE PROPERTY ISSUE SLIP.

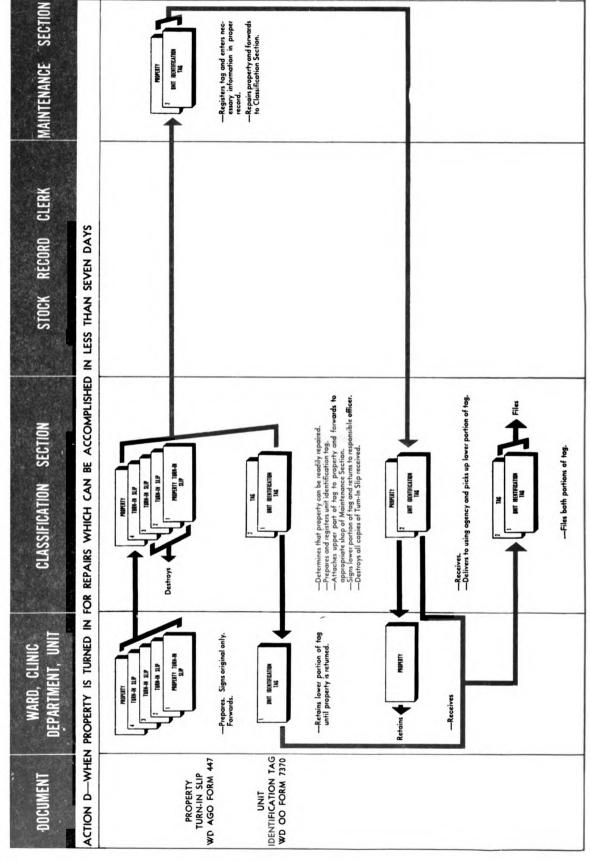
0	BUPPLY OFFICER	Medical			INITIAL	REPLA		<b>IEMO</b>	PAGE VOUCHER	OF No.	PAGES
	ORGANIZATION OF				INITIAL	MENT	RE	CEIPT	ISSUE SLI	P No.	
R		Waro	1 A-2								
DM O.	STOCK No.		OMENCLATURE	UNIT	AUTHORIZ	E ON	HAND	DUE 1	N QUANT REQUE	STED	ACTION
ι.	2014000		orbent, 1-1b	Ctn.	10	1 1	2		1		
ا، ⊆	3611000		wood, 6 gross	Ctn.	25	1 I	4	1	1		
3.∤	3668000		tongue, wood, 100		5	ll	,		1		
+ •	3721000		ty, blades, 5	Pkg.	66		0	1	1		
ا. دِ	7266200		r, ind, paper	Doz.	262	4	50	1	19		
	7331000	Napkin, pap	er, 1000	Pkg.	3	I I -	-		1 :	3	
٠.	7 <b>4</b> 280 <b>0</b> 0	Tumbler, gl		Ea.	30	-		+	+	-	
۱.۱	7454000	Brush, bedp		Ea.	**	11 -		+	+	٠	
٠.	7456000	Brush, hand		Ea.	**			+	+		
۱.۰	7493500	Steel wool,		Pgk.	5	H	2	ĺ	2	.	
L.	7515000	Book, blank	, 8 vo.	Ea.	5	Ш.		↓	<del></del>	.	
ا. ⊆	7516000	Book, blank	, ledger	Ea.	2	Ш		.1			
3.	7529000	Card, guide	, 3 x 5-in., alph	n. Set	**	11.		+	<del></del>	- 1	
ا. +	7594000	Pad, prescr	iption, 100 sheet	Ea.	10		,	i	1 5	5	
5.	7613000	Paper, wrap	ping, disp. white	e Qr.	**	Ш		<b>↓</b> —	+	-	
5.1	7663000	Twine, cott	on, 1/2 lb.	Ball	**	H		+	+	-	
7.	7740000	Cane, walki	ng	Ea.	**	Н.		<del> </del>		.	
	7779000	Cup, spit,		Pkg.	14	Н	1		1 2	_	
1.	7795000	Dropper, me	/	Pkg.	5		2.	1	1		
ا.د	7807000	Glass, medi	•	Ea.	30	Н				-	
L.l	7855500		fety, 12 boxes	Pkg.	2	ll	j	1	10	, 1	
ا. ا	7868000	*Paper, toil		Roll	50	H	10		36	5 l	
ا. ا	7876000	Pin, common		Paper	**			<del>  </del>		_	
ا. ۱	7901005	•	otton, small	Pair	**	H				- 1	
5.	790101C		otton, medium	Pair	**	Н		↓	↓	.	
	7901015		otton, large	Pair	**	11				- 1	
7.	7932000	Thermometer		Ea.	60	Ш		↓		- 1	
	7935400	*Tissues, ce		Вох	25	Ш	5	1	10		
				Pkg.		11		1	1	- 1	
	*For Wards a	nd Clinics onl	у								
).			·	Pkg.	50		4		10	•	
th	ance of quantity sorized. Items mareceived organization	hown in "Quantity R irked "due out" will in will be notified. For Station Surr	be ordered and	FOR THE Co	194_5_	<u>S</u> 15	<u>م</u> م	J.,	K.		oply Officer.
	(Date) 194			(Date)	194				Represent		
AG	O FORM 446	A. G. O. Form No. 446, 6 A	ugust 1948, which may be used u		ocks are eah:		-10444-2		U. S. GOVERNM		ting orrect

# NONEXPENDABLE PROPERTY ISSUE SLIP AND DUE-OUT.

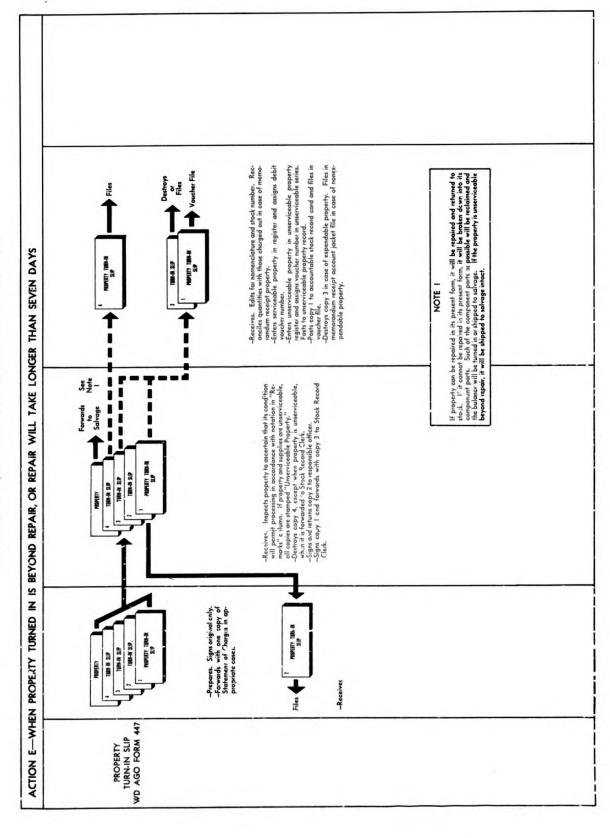




PROCEDURE FOR TURNING IN SUPPLIES FROM WARDS, CLINICS, DEPARTMENTS, OR UNITS (FLOW CHART: ACTION D).



## PROCEDURE FOR TURNING IN SUPPLIES FROM WARDS, CLINICS, DEPARTMENTS, OR UNITS (FLOW CHART: ACTION E).



### PROPERTY TURN-IN SLIP.

SUPPLY OR CLASSIFICATION OF	Medical			PAGE	or PAGES
	Ward C-6			Turn-in \$	LIP NO.
STOCK NO.	NOMENCLATURE	UNIT	QUANTITY	REMARKS	ACTION
7048006	Clock, wall, Electric	ا , ا			
	110 volta, 25 cycl	le Ea	/	me	
1.5	Holder, chart	Ea	<b>5</b>	ž.	
		Ea	Z	347	
	Lamps, desk	Ea	/	3WT	
	Dray, Sed	Ea	Z	MR	
	For , excellating , 12 .				
	Table, Ledoide, Jolde	Ca	7	R/S	
	I	1		:	
LEGEND FOR REM.  [	wear and tear FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICE FOR THE COMMANDING OFFICE (Oate)  194 5		gas /	under the circum	ation Supply Officer.

### REPORT OF SURVEY.

R	EPC	RT	OF	SURV	VEY

тоск					I	ISPOSITION	•
NO.	ARTICLE	B1	QUANTITY	TOTAL COST	DESTROY	BALVAGE	Отняв
97008	Fan, oscillating, 12-60 cycle	inch, 110 volt,	1	12.50			
			Grand total				Ì
at pro e faul relie	As the result of an asfer of property responderty listed hereon 1 and of anyone concerned eved of responsibility bits A and B attached	onsibility to 2nd s missing. The l . Therefore, it , and the account	property of Lt. Ralph oss of this is recommer	A. Bell, i property: aded that the	t has be is not l he respo	een dete elieved onsible	to be officer
at pro e faul relie	nsfer of property responenty listed hereon in the fanyone concerned eved of responsibility that A and B attached	inventory of all onsibility to 2nd s missing. The l. Therefore, it, and the account.	property of Lt. Ralph oss of this is recommer able office	A. Bell, i property: aded that the	t has be is not l he respo	een dete elieved onsible	to be officer
at proe faul relie e Exhi	asfer of property responenty listed hereon in the of anyone concerned eved of responsibility	inventory of all onsibility to 2nd s missing. The l. Therefore, it, and the account.	property of Lt. Ralph oss of this is recommer able office  ATE: truction, damage, or public property she sets, was caused in that yew to elimina ineed by me person ineed by me person ineed by me person	A. Bell, in property and that the property is dead that the property is a second to the property in the property in the property is a second to the property in the property in the property in the property is a second to the property in the property in the property is a second to the property in the property in the property is a second to the property in the property is a second to the property in the property in the property is a second to the property in the property in the property is a second to the property in the property in the property is a second to the property in the property in the property is a second to the property in the property in the property is a second to the property in th	t has be is not l he respo	en dete elieved onsible	to be officer
at proe faul relies e Exhi	nsfer of property responenty listed hereon in the of anyone concerned eved of responsibility lists A and B attached  AFFIDAVIT  mnly swear (or affirm) that the public property shown above attached sheets were lost, damaged, or worn out in the	inventory of all onsibility to 2nd s missing. The 1 . Therefore, it , and the account.  CERTIFIC Services of the services of above, and/or on attached sh manner stated and without far and that each article listed why destruction has been examinate never been previously correct opinion, worthless for further particles of a continuous of the services	property of Lt. Ralph oss of this is recommer able office the control of the cont	A. Bell, 1 property ded that tirr be relied (7)	t has be is not l he respo	en dete elieved onsible	to be officer
at proe faul relies e Exhi do soler icles of for on troyed, onner state	asfer of property responents listed hereon in the of anyone concerned eved of responsibility lists A and B attached  AFFIDAVIT  many swear (or affirm) that the public property shown above attached sheets were lost, damaged, or worn out in the ted, while in the public service.  THOUTH SMITH  LITTLE LITTLE AGE.	inventory of all onsibility to 2nd s missing. The 1 . Therefore, it , and the account.  CERTIFIC Services of the services of above, and/or on attached she manner stated and without fau and that each article listed why destruction has been examined the services opinion, worthless for further population, worthless for further particles of a formula (Signature).	tt. Ralph oss of this is recommer able office truction, damage, or public property sheets, was caused in it or neglect on my problems, and a sheet of the able to person addenned, and s, in sublic use.	A. Bell, 1 property ded that tirr be relied (7)	t has be is not l he respo	en dete elieved onsible	to be officer
at proe faul relies e Exhi	asfer of property responents listed hereon in the of anyone concerned anyone of responsibility bits A and B attached  AFFIDAVIT  In the sear (or affirm) that the public property shown above attached sheets were lost, damaged, or worn out in the ted, while in the public service.  THOMPOW. SMITH  LIST LIST MAC.  (irinde and organization) and sworn to (or affirmed) belincoln Gen Hosp.  Cairo, Illinois	inventory of all onsibility to 2nd s missing. The 1 . Therefore, it , and the account	property of Lt. Ralph oss of this is recommer able office truction, damage, or public property sheets, was caused in ite or neglect on my pith a view to elimina inced by me personal demnach, and is, in vublic use.	A. Bell, 1 property ded that the property ded the property ded the property ded that the property ded	t has be is not l he respo	en dete elieved onsible	to be officer
at proe e faul relies e Exhi  do soler icles of flor on stroyed, nner state becribed e me at	AFFIDAVIT  mnly swear (or affirm) that the public property shown above attached sheets were lost, damaged, or worn out in the ted, while in the public service.  THE LIT. MAC (Gradient of the public property shown above attached sheets were lost, damaged, or worn out in the ted, while in the public service.  THE LIT. MAC (Gradient of the public service)  THOUSE WE SMITH (Gradient of the public service)  A Little of the public service.	inventory of all onsibility to 2nd s missing. The 1 . Therefore, it , and the account	property of Lt. Ralph oss of this is recommer able office truction, damage, or public property sheets, was caused in it or neglect on my p the a view to elimina inced by me persona demnad, and is, in vublic use.	A. Bell, 1 property ded that ti or be relie  (7)  unn the art, tion illin, my	t has be	en dete elieved onsible	to be officer bility
do solericles of loscribed e me at 3rd	AFFIDAVIT  mnly swear (or affirm) that the public property shown above attached sheets were lost, damsged, or worn out in the ted, while in the public service.  THE TABLE TO MACHINE SMITH List Lt. MAC (Gride and organization) and sworn to (or affirmed) be-Lincoln Gen Hosp Cairo, Illinois L. day of Nov. 1945.  PAUL Q. DONES Capt., MAC	inventory of all onsibility to 2nd s missing. The 1 . Therefore, it , and the account	property of Lt. Ralph oss of this is recommer able office.  ATE:  Adjudant  Adjudant  Adjudant  Adjudant	A. Bell, 1 property ded that the relief of t	t has be	een dete pelieved omsible accounta	to be officer bility

### UNIT IDENTIFICATION TAG.

NOTE: - This section of this tag to be attached to part or unit until final disposition
EACH PART OR UNIT TO BEAR A SEPARATE TAG
ORGANIZATION
Ward B-8
1 Ea. Item 7044000
ORGANIZATION
Ward B-8
1 Ea. Item 7044000
Received 15 Nov 45
B
For the Classification 0.
Received For the Responsible Officer

This tag, locally reproduced, is prepared when it has been determined that unserviceable property can be repaired in one week or less.

Digitized by Google

Digital by Google

Onghal from . UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA